



THE ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE SOUTH MORAVIAN REGION  
2016





# Table of contents

	<b>Foreword by the President of the South Moravian Region</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1/</b>	<b>Brief Characteristics of the South Moravian Region</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2/</b>	<b>The Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>3/</b>	<b>Social Responsibility and Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>4/</b>	<b>Interregional Activities and the Representation of the South Moravian Region at the European Union</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>5/</b>	<b>Organizations Established and Managed by the South Moravian Region</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>6/</b>	<b>Top Events in 2016</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>7/</b>	<b>Top Investment Activities and Projects of the South Moravian Region</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>8/</b>	<b>Economy of the Region</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>9/</b>	<b>Invitation to the South Moravian Region</b>	<b>153</b>
	<b>Contact information</b>	<b>156</b>





## Foreword by the President of the South Moravian Region



## Foreword by the President of the South Moravian Region for the 2016 Annual Report of the South Moravian Region



Dear Friends,

You are reading the 2016 Annual Report of the South Moravian Region that brings information about the work performed by the Regional Council and the Regional Assembly, the Regional Authority and organisations funded from the regional budget.

2016 was a turning point for the South Moravian Region. In the November elections, the citizens of the region voted for a change and expressed their confidence in new political representation. As the newly elected President, I view this situation as a commitment and on behalf of the regional management, I would like to assure you of our determination to work for South Moravia and its people and to follow up the good work of our predecessors and use the region's potential to continue its growth and advance its prosperity.

Traditionally, the previous year concludes with an approved South Moravian Region budget for the subsequent year; for 2017, the budget was approved as a surplus. The budget reflects the priority of the new regional management. We would like to focus on transportation, social and health issues and, naturally, schools.

At the end of their term, the previous Regional Assembly approved the Principles of South Moravian Regional Development. We would like to continue along the path of holding joint dialogue with municipalities, towns, municipal districts and the Municipal Authority of Brno.

Our goal is to finalize these principles by 2020. We believe that we will succeed and the Regional Development Principles will become a key document for the further development of our region.

The largest investment in the modern history of regional self-government in the field of culture was made in the Pavlov Archaeological Park, which opened during a ceremony in May. It is a site that is considered a natural cultural monument and it was opened to the public in a very unique way. Other important regional investments that were completed over the past year include the new emergency medical response service based in Znojmo and the third paramedic service station in Brno-Ponava. The region has made significant investments to improve, expand, build and repair its infrastructure. In summer, the construction of a new Znojmo ring road and repairs to roads in the Břeclav and Brno regions started.

It is important to point out that unlike most politicians, we did not enjoy any adjustment period when we assumed our offices and from the very beginning, we have had to deal with important topics. These include the long-lasting problems of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region, the issue of wage increases for bus drivers, performing an analysis of the Pásohlávky recreational facility project, and Brno airport.

The Regional Authority was also very active in 2016. We organised a second edition of a food collection during which we collected 1.5 tonnes of food; we also organised the second edition of The President's Award for Social Responsibility. The popular Easter and Christmas markets held inside the Regional Authority's building have become a tradition. The proceeds go to non-profit and contributory organisations.

We also continued our close work with other European regions. In January, we started a new cross-border programme with Austria. In the first half of 2016, a regional delegation visited the People's Republic of China and started a partnership with the Guangdong Province. Among other things, we are also continuing to work with regions of the Russian Federation. One of the region's priorities is to slowly establish cooperation with other important regions that might bring new incentives and help to launch useful projects.

Dear Friends,

We prepared the annual report so that it can act as a source of necessary information and provide answers to your questions regarding the region's economy and work over the past year.

I wish you a peaceful and successful year in South Moravia.

JUDr. Bohumil Šimek  
President of the South Moravian Region

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'B. Šimek', written over a horizontal line.



# 1

## Brief Characteristics of the South Moravian Region



# 1

## Brief Characteristics of the South Moravian Region

### Basic Information about the South Moravian Region in 2016

The South Moravian Region is situated in the southeast of the Czech Republic, bordering on Austria and Slovakia, plus five regions within the Czech Republic. Its area of 7,188 km<sup>2</sup> covers approximately 9% of the Czech Republic's territory and thus makes the region the fourth largest in the Czech Republic. As of 1 January 2016, the area of the South Moravian Region decreased by 724 hectares in favour of the Olomouc Region. This change was caused by the change of the border of the Březina military training area.

The region is further divided into seven districts (Blansko, Brno-City, Brno-Country, Břeclav, Hodonín, Vyškov and Znojmo), 21 administrative areas of extended authority municipalities and 34 districts governed by authorised municipal councils.

The region consists of 673 municipalities, of which 49 have been granted the status of a town (Brno being a chartered town) and 40 have the status of a small town. The Březina military training area has been granted a special status.

Almo one-half of the region's territory (49%) is covered with arable land, which is well above the national average. The best quality soil for agriculture is in the strip located between Znojmo and Vyškov. Compared to 2015, the arable land size decreased by 481 ha and the decrease in the size of arable land over the past 5 years has topped 2,777 ha. The region contains 91.2% of all vineyards in the Czech Republic. Compared to the rest of the country, there are fewer permanent grassland areas (meadows and pastures). Most of them are situated in the White Carpathian Mountains.



The nature in the South Moravian Region is also unique – 9% of the area is protected as European Natura 2000 sites. In 2016, two new natural monuments were declared: one in the Pálava Protected Landscape Area near Mikulov (the Na cvičišti Natural Monument) and the other between Němčičky and Horní Bojanovice in the district of Břeclav (the Stračí Natural Monument). In both cases, the subject of protection are the biotopes of grass steppes.

Special conservation area	Number	Area (ha)	% of the region's territory
National parks	1	6,259	0.87
Protected landscape areas	3	33,209	4.61
National natural monuments	16	1,248	0.17
National nature reserves	17	2,602	0.36
Natural monuments	218	3,162	0.44
Nature reserves	92	3,778	0.52
<b>Total</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>49,956</b>	<b>6.51</b>

Natura 2000 sites	Number	Area (ha)	% of the region's territory
Bird areas	8	41,007	5.70
Sites of European importance	203	65,228	9.06

Source: Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection, data as of 31 December 2016

## Climate

According to the data provided by the Czech Hydro-Meteorological Institute, the average air temperature in the South Moravian Region in 2016 was 9.8°C, which was the highest temperature of all Czech regions (for the 1961 – 1990 period). This temperature is 0.7°C below the average temperature in the region between 2014 and 2015. This deviation was mainly affected by the exceptionally warm winter (the average temperature in February 2016 was 4.9°C higher than the long-term standard temperature); September was also especially warm. October was the only month in which the average temperature was below the 2016 average. As far as the total annual rainfall is concerned, 2016 was an average year (the annual rainfall was 533 mm, which is the lowest value of all regions in the Czech Republic). February, April, July and October were above-average in terms of rainfall; on the other hand, September and December were exceptionally dry. No extreme climate phenomena were recorded in 2016; the biggest anomaly was the warm and rainy winter.

## Population

According to data from the Czech Statistical Office as of 31 December 2016, the South Moravian Region's population was 1,178,812 inhabitants, an increase of 3,789 from the beginning of the year. The number of inhabitants has been growing for thirteen years now, since 2003. Only the Central Bohemian Region and Prague recorded a relatively higher increase in population. In all other Moravian regions, the population numbers have been declining. The population grew in all districts with the exception of the Hodonín District and the most remarkable growth was recorded in the Brno-Country District. Unlike previous years, a growth in population was also recorded in the Brno-City District. The population has been decreasing in the district of Hodonin annually since 1995. The region's population has been growing in a natural way (more people were born than died) and due to moving. The population growth due to moving is largely caused by the number of immigrants from abroad – in 2016, there were 4,694 of them. Immigrants from abroad head mostly to the Brno-City District. In addition to Brno (an increase by 945 people), the highest population growth was recorded in the suburbs: Modřice, Rajhrad, Šlapanice and Rosice. The largest population decline was recorded in Vyškov (by 125 people), Veselí nad Moravou, Hodonín, Břeclav, Strážnice and Velké Opatovice. The positive trend of marriage and divorce statistics continued in 2016: there were 5,837 marriages celebrated in the region (423 more than in 2015) and 2,758 marriages were dissolved (which is the lowest number over the last 15 years).

### The number of inhabitants in the districts of the South Moravian Region in 2016

District	As of 1 January 2016	As of 31 December 2016	Difference
Blansko	108 126	108 248	122
Brno-City	377 028	377 973	945
Brno-Country	215 311	217 720	2 409
Břeclav	115 334	115 432	98
Hodonín	154 873	154 589	-284
Vyškov	90 813	91 133	320
Znojmo	113 538	113 717	179
<b>Total region</b>	<b>1 172 023</b>	<b>1 178 812</b>	<b>3 789</b>

Source: The Czech Statistical Office, 2017

### Basic demographic characteristic of the South Moravian Region

	South Moravian Region		Czech		Units
	Abs.	Rel.			
Number of inhabitants as of 1 January 2016	1 172 023	11,13%			share of the CR
Mean population	1 176 972	11,13%			
Number of inhabitants as of 31.12. 2016	1 178 812	11,13%			
Marriages	5 837	5,0	4,8		converted to 1,000 inhabitants
Divorces	2 758	2,3	2,4		
Live born	13 193	11,2	10,7		
Abortions	3 413	2,9	3,4		
Deceased	11 738	10,0	10,2		
Natural increase	1 455	1,2	0,5		
Immigrants	11 416	9,7	3,5		
Emigrants	9 082	7,7	1,7		
Increase through immigration	2 334	2,0	1,9		
<b>Total increase</b>	<b>3 789</b>	<b>3,2</b>	<b>2,4</b>		

Source: The Czech Statistical Office, 2017

### Investments and the Economy

In 2016, CzechInvest helped mediate ten investment projects in the South Moravian Region, worth CZK 2.8 billion, that are supposed to generate 807 new jobs. More projects were mediated only into two regions that are subsidised by the state, namely the Ústí nad Labem and Moravia Silesia Regions. A larger number of smaller projects is typical for the South Moravian Region.

The South Moravian Region was among the regions with the greatest economic potential. The gross domestic product was the second highest in the Czech Republic (after Prague) – in 2015, the GDP recalculated to the purchase power standard (PPS) was 85.8% of the EU average per capita according to preliminary data.

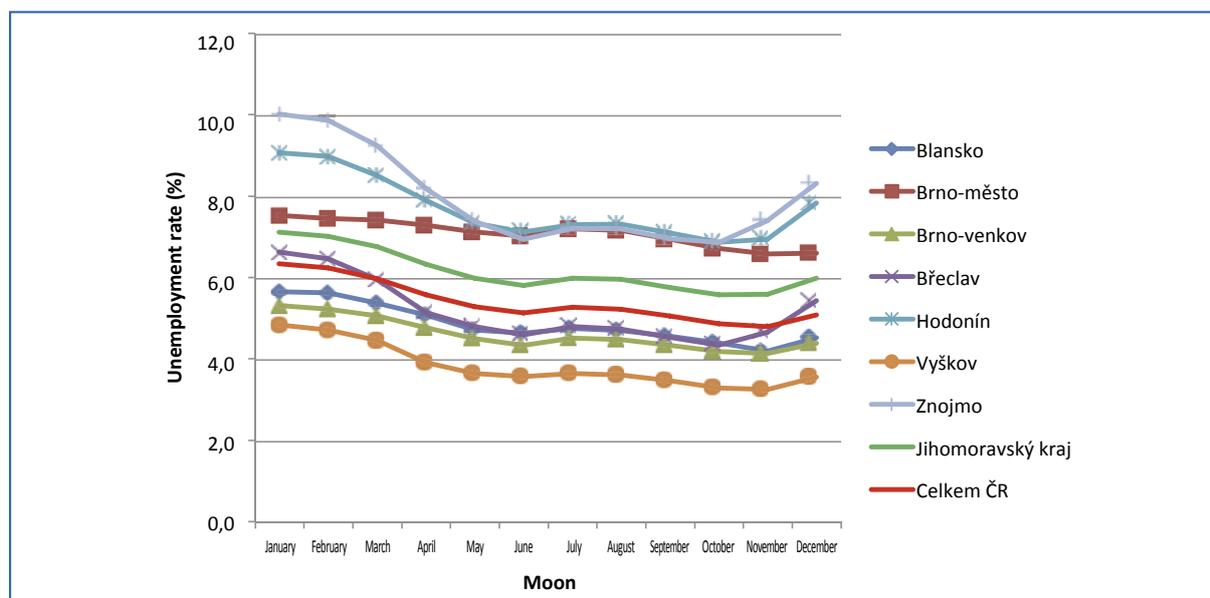
### Industry and Construction

In 2016, there were 248 industrial enterprises with 100 or more employees registered in the South Moravian Region (the highest number in the Czech Republic) that employed 71,000 people (a year-to-year increase by 2.9%) and the sales of their own products totalled CZK 225 billion, which is 4% more than in 2015. The average monthly salary in these enterprises also increased by 4.1%. Compared to other regions, the South

Moravian Region's growth in sales and salaries was markedly above the average while the growth in the number of employees was below the average.

Compared to other regions, the trend in construction was rather negative in 2016. 9,719 building permits were issued (11% less than in 2015). In the Czech Republic as a whole, the number of building permits increased. 3,845 flats were completed, mostly in single-family homes. The number of employees in construction companies continued to decline – on the year to year basis it was by 2.3%.

### Trends in the unemployment rate in South Moravian districts in 2012



Source: The Employment Bureau of the Czech Republic, 2017

## The Labour Market, Unemployment

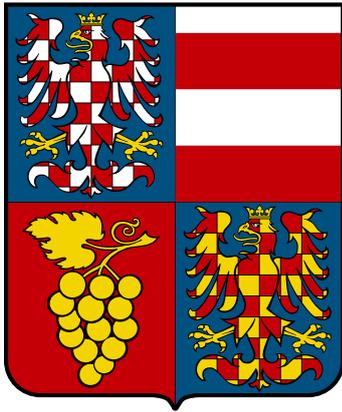
According to the information provided by the Employment Bureau of the Czech Republic, the unemployment rate in 2016 followed a positive trend similar to 2014 and 2015 when unemployment continued to decline most of the year and a seasonal increase was registered only in the last month of the year. On the year-to-year basis, the number of the unemployed decreased by 7,337 job seekers and as of 31 December 2016, it reached 47,141 job seekers.

In relation to the decline in registered job seekers, the share of unemployed people among the population aged 15 to 64 years also dropped in the region – it decreased from 7% at the end of 2015 to 6.1% in December 2016. However, in the South Moravian Region, the decline in the unemployment rate was lower than in the Czech Republic as a whole. As far as the comparison of different regions of the Czech Republic is concerned, the unemployment rate in the South Moravian Region remains relatively high and is higher only in the Moravia Silesia and Ústí nad Labem Regions; even regions that used to be problematic in the past (Olomouc and Karlovy Vary) reported a lower unemployment rate in 2016 than the South Moravian Region. The unemployment decrease was the most significant in the district of Vyškov which recorded the lowest unemployment rate in the entire Moravia – the average annual unemployment rate dropped below 4% here. The district with the largest number of unemployed people in 2016 were Znojmo (8.2%), Hodonín (7.9%) and Brno-City (7.2%).

## Major Strategic and Programme Documents of the South Moravian Region Prepared in 2016

- The Regional Development Principles
- The Waste Management Plan of the South Moravian Region
- The Policy of Cycling Development in the South Moravian Region for the 2016–2023 Period
- The Strategic Development of Human Resources of the South Moravian Region for 2016–2025
- The Long-Term Plan for Education and the Development of the Education System of the South Moravian Region 2016–2025

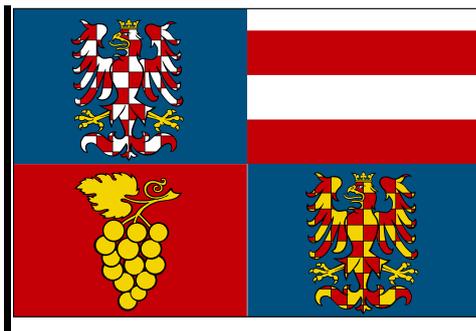
## The COAT OF ARMS of the South Moravian Region



### Description

An escutcheon with blue and red quarters: the first one contains the Moravian eagle, the second one a silver cross bar under a silver top, the third one has a bunch of golden grapes with a leaf and a vine, the fourth one contains a gold and red chequered eagle wearing a crown and armour.

## The FLAG of the South Moravian Region



### Description:

A quartered sheet. The top flagstaff field is blue with the Moravian eagle. The bottom flagstaff field has a bunch of golden grapes with a leaf and a vine. The top flying field has four horizontal stripes, alternating white and red, at a 1 : 2 : 2 : 2 ratio. The lower flying field is blue with a gold and red chequered eagle wearing a crown and yellow armour. The width – length ratio of the sheet is 2 : 3.

## The LOGO of the South Moravian Region



### Description

The logo of the South Moravian Region uses simple symbolism that expresses the basic advantages of this unique region. The arched shapes combine water, greenery and the Sun as harmonic natural elements. The firm lines and a stable composition of the logo bestow the logo with persuasiveness, trustworthiness and certainty. The logo's shape dynamics help to present the South Moravian Region as a competitive and fast developing region in the Czech Republic.



# 2

## The Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region



# 2

## The Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region

### *The Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region (as of 31 December 2016)*

The Regional Assembly	The Regional Council
Finance Committee	Financial and Asset Commission
Control Committee	Investment Commission
Education and Employment Committee	Commission for Transport and Urban Development
Committee for Urban Planning and Transport	Regional Development Commission
Regional Development Committee	Inter-Regional Relationships Commission
Inter-Regional Relationships Committee	Education and Sports Commission
Social and Health Committee	Social and Health Commission
Committee for Minorities	Environmental Commission
	Commission for Rural Areas and Agriculture Development
	Commission for Culture and Monument Conservation
	Commission for Open Access to Information
	Tourism Commission
	Organization and Legislation Commission

**The Assembly of the South Moravian Region** is a self-governing regional body region whose main power is to make decisions regarding issues of independent authorization. The law authorizes the Regional Assembly to submit draft legislative documents to the Chamber of Deputies, to submit proposals for the cancellation of legal regulations to the Constitutional Court, to issue generally-binding decrees for the region, to coordinate regional development, to approve regional tourism development concepts, to specify the scope of transport serviceability for the region, to make decisions concerning international cooperation, to approve the regional budget, to establish and cancel allowance organizations, to grant regional awards, etc. There are 65 representatives of the South Moravian Region who attend public meetings as stipulated by law. The advisory bodies of the regional representation are called committees.

**The South Moravian Regional Council** is the region's executive body in the self-governing area that prepares materials and documents for regional assembly meetings and executes resolutions adopted by the representatives. The Council manages the region's economy in compliance with the approved budget, specifies the number of employees for the Regional Authority and appoints and recalls heads of departments of the Regional Authority. The Council further settles proposals, comments and suggestions from municipalities and legal entities from within the region, discusses and resolves proposals, comments and suggestions submitted by members of the representative body or council committees.

The South Moravian Regional Council consists of 11 members.

Meetings of the Council are non-public by law and the director of the Regional Authority, who has an advisory vote, attends them. The advisory bodies of the regional assembly are called commissions.

**Members of the South Moravian Regional Assembly (status as of 7 October 2016)**

Surname, name, degree	Proposing party	Political affiliation	Surname, name, degree	Proposing party	Political affiliation
Adam Vojtěch, MUDr.	KSČM	BEZPP	Navrátil Jan, JUDr.	KSČM	KSČM
Antonín Ondřej, Bc.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Navrkal Stanislav	KSČM	KSČM
Baštařová Jaroslava, Mgr.	KSČM	KSČM	Nedomová Hana, Bc.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Bedrava Martin, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	Nekula Zdeněk, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Beranová Bohumila	ČSSD	ČSSD	Němec Jiří, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Blažik Pavel, Mgr.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Novák Václav, JUDr.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Bojďová Ivana	KSČM	KSČM	Parolek Jaroslav, Ing.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Božek Václav, Mgr., CSc.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Pavlík Zdeněk, Bc.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Březa Pavel, Ing.	KSČM	KSČM	Peša Zdeněk, PaedDr.	KDU-ČSL	BEZPP
Býček Ladislav, Ing.	KSČM	KSČM	Petřík Jiří	ČSSD	ČSSD
Celý Roman, Ing., DiS.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	Pojezný Ivo, Mgr.	KSČM	KSČM
Crha Jiří, Ing., Bc.	ODS	ODS	Polák Ivo, Mgr.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Dufek Zdeněk, JUDr., Ing., Ph.D.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Procházka Jan, Dr., Ing.	KSČM	KSČM
Gabrhel Vlastimil, Ing.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Prokeš Martin, Mgr., Ing., Ph.D.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Hanák Roman, Bc.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Sukalovský Drago, Ing., Mgr.	TOP 09 a Star.	STAN
Hašek Michal, JUDr.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Sýkorová Helena, JUDr.	KSČM	KSČM
Hofrová Božena, MUDr.	KSČM	KSČM	Šelepá Petr, Mgr.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Chlup Igor	ČSSD	ČSSD	Šimeček Jiří, Mgr.	ODS	ODS
Janda Jiří, Mgr.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Škerle Michal, Mgr. et. Mgr.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Juránek Stanislav, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	Šlapal Marek, Mgr.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Jurka Karel	ODS	ODS	Šmerda Vladimír, Mgr.	ODS	ODS
Kalinová Kateřina, Ing.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Tesařík Antonín, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Košťal Rostislav	ODS	ODS	Třetina Tomáš, Mgr.	TOP 09 a Star.	TOP 09
Koudelka Zdeněk, Ing. arch.	KSČM	KSČM	Válek Vlastimil, prof., MUDr., CSc., MBA	TOP 09 a Star.	BEZPP
Krátký Petr, Ing.	KSČM	KSČM	Vitková Jaromíra, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Levák Leopold	KSČM	KSČM	Vitula Jan, Ing.	TOP 09 a Star.	TOP 09
Liptáková Klára, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	Vrzal Ivo, Ing., Mgr., MBA	ODS	ODS
Macek David, Mgr., M.A.	KDU-ČSL	BEZPP	Vykoukal Roman	ČSSD	ČSSD
Macková Miluše, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	Zachová Miloslava	KSČM	BEZPP
Matonohová Irena, JUDr.	TOP 09 a Star.	TOP 09	Zemánek Richard, Mgr.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Mencl Vojtěch, Ing. arch.	ODS	ODS	Žiškova Vágnerová Ilona, PhDr.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Mihola Jiří, Mgr., Ph.D.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	Živná Ludmila	KSČM	KSČM
Navrátil Aleš, Mgr.	ČSSD	ČSSD			

### Composition of the South Moravian Regional Assembly (status as of 31 December 2016)

Surname, name, degree	Proposing party	Political affiliation	Surname, name, degree	Proposing party	Political affiliation
Bláha Libor, Bc.	Koalice Svoboda a přímá demokracie a Strana Práv Občanů	Strana Práv Občanů	Juránek Stanislav, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Celý Roman, Ing., DiS.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	Juránek Zdeněk, Mgr.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Crha Jiří, Ing., Bc.	ODS	ODS	Jurka Karel	ODS	ODS
Doležel Michal, Bc.	TOP 09 s podporou starostů a "Žit Brno"	BEZPP/navržen ŽTB	Kalinová Kateřina, Ing.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Drápalová Jana, Ing.	Zelení a Piráti	Strana zelených	Keremidský Marian, Mgr.	Koalice Svoboda a přímá demokracie a Strana Práv Občanů	Strana Práv Občanů
Dražilová Lenka, Mgr., MBA	ANO 2011	ANO 2011	Kochová Jana, Ing. arch.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
Grois Jan, MBA	ČSSD	ČSSD	Korkešová Šárka, Mgr.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
Grolich Jan, Mgr.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	Košťal Rostislav	ODS	ODS
Hanák Roman, Bc.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Koudelka Zdeněk, Ing. arch.	KSČM	KSČM
Hašek Michal, JUDr.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Kousalová Marie	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Hlavenka Jiří, Ing.	Zelení a Piráti	BEZPP/navržen SZ	Krátký Petr, Ing.	KSČM	KSČM
Horák Jiří, PhDr., Ph.D.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	Křemečková Naděžda, Ing.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Hrnčíř Jan, PhDr., Ing., Mgr., MBA, LL.M.	Koalice Svoboda a přímá demokracie a Strana Práv Občanů	Svoboda a přímá demokracie	Kubásek Miroslav, RNDr., Ph.D.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
Hýbler Petr, Ing.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011	Kunc Petr, Ing.	TOP 09 s podporou starostů a "Žit Brno"	TOP 09
Chlup Igor	ČSSD	ČSSD	Kyjovský Martin, Ing.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
Janulík Miloslav, MUDr.	ANO 2011	BEZPP	Lukášek Jiří, Ing.	Starostové pro Jižní Moravu	BEZPP/navržen SOM
			Malá Taťána, Mgr., Ing.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011



Surname, name, degree	Proposing party	Political affiliation	Surname, name, degree	Proposing party	Political affiliation
Maleček Martin, Mgr.	Starostové pro Jižní Moravu	BEZPP/navržen STAN	Šmerda Vladimír, Mgr.	ODS	ODS
Navrkal Stanislav	KSČM	KSČM	Španěl Lubomír	Koalice Svoboda a přímá demokracie a Strana Práv Občanů	Svoboda a přímá demokracie
Nečas Jan, Ing.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011	Švarcová Kristýna	ODS	ODS
Němec Jiří, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	Tesařík Antonín, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Pavlíček Radomír	Starostové pro Jižní Moravu	Starostové a nezávislí	Tesařík Zdeněk, Ing.	KSČM	KSČM
Pejchalová Jana, JUDr.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011	Válka Jaroslav, Ing.	ČSSD	ČSSD
Pojezný Ivo, Mgr.	KSČM	KSČM	Vaňková Markéta, JUDr.	ODS	ODS
Potměšilová Hana, PaedDr.	TOP 09 s podporou starostů a "Žit Brno"	BEZPP/navržen TOP 09	Vašíček Ivo, PaedDr.	Zelení a Piráti	Česká pirátská strana
Rajtšlégr Vít	ČSSD	ČSSD	Vítková Jaromíra, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Smutný Bohumil, Ing.	KSČM	BEZPP	Vítula Jan, Ing.	TOP 09 s podporou starostů a "Žit Brno"	TOP 09
Soukal Tomáš, Ing.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Vojta Milan, M.A.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
Sukalovský Drago, Ing., Mgr.	Starostové pro Jižní Moravu	Starostové a nezávislí	Vokřál Petr, Ing.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
Sýkorová Helena, JUDr.	KSČM	KSČM	Zámečník Jan, Ing.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Šelep Petr, Mgr.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Zemánek Richard, Mgr.	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
Šimek Bohumil, JUDr.	ANO 2011	BEZPP	Zůna Pavel, Ing., MSS., Ph.D.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
Šlapal Marek, Mgr.	ČSSD	ČSSD	Ženožička Petr, Bc.	ANO 2011	ANO 2011



## Composition of the South Moravian Regional Assembly (status as of 31 December 2016)



Bláha Libor



Cely Roman



Crha Jiří



Doležel Michal



Drápalová Jana



Dražilová Lenka



Hrnčíř Jan



Hýbler Petr



Chlup Igor



Janulík Miloslav



Juránek Stanislav



Juránek Zdeněk



Koudelka Zdeněk



Kousalová Marie



Krátký Petr



Křemečková Naděžda



Kubásek Miroslav



Kunc Petr



Němec Jiří



Pavlíček Radomír



Pejchalová Jana



Pojezný Ivo



Potměšilová Hana



Rajtšlégr Vít



Šlápál Marek



Šmerda Vladimír



Španěl Lubomír



Švarcová Kristýna



Tesařík Antonín



Tesařík Zdeněk



Vokřál Petr



Zámečník Jan



Zemánek Richard



Zůna Pavel



Ženožička Petr



- ANO 2011
- Christian Democratic Party – Czechoslovak People’s Party
- Czech Social Democratic Party
- Communist Party of Bohemia and Moravia
- Civic Democratic Party
- TOP09 with the support of the Mayors and “Live Brno”
- Mayors for South Moravia
- The Coalition of Freedom and Direct Democracy and the Party of Civic Rights
- Green Party and the Czech Pirate Party

### **The Financial Committee**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Naděžda Křemečková</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. Petr Vokřál
	Ing. Jiří Lukášek
<b>Members</b>	Ing. Jan Nečas
	Ing. Martin Kyjovský
	Jan Grois, MBA
	Bc. Michal Doležel
	Ing. Petr Kunc
	Radomír Pavlíček
	JUDr. Michal Hašek
	Ing. arch. Zdeněk Koudelka
	PaedDr. Ivo Vašíček
	Marie Kousalová
	Rostislav Košťál
PhDr. Ing. Mgr. Jan Hrnčíř, MBA, LL.M.	

### **The Control Committee**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Stanislav Navrkal</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. Petr Kunc
	Karel Jurka
<b>Members</b>	Bc. Petr Ženožička
	Mgr. Lenka Dražilová, MBA
	Ing. Jana Drápalová
	Ing. Jaroslav Válka
	Ing. Petr Krátký
	Ing. Jiří Lukášek
	Ing. Jiří Němec
	Ing. Jan Zámečník
	JUDr. Markéta Vaňková
	Lubomír Španěl

### The Committee for Urban Planning and Transport

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Jan Nečas</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. Petr Kunc
	Ing. Pavel Zůna, MSS., Ph.D.
<b>Members</b>	Mgr. Šárka Korkešová
	Milan Vojta, M.A.
	JUDr. Michal Hašek
	Ing. Kateřina Kalinová
	Ing. Jaroslav Válka
	Ing. Mgr. Drago Sukalovský
	Ing. arch. Zdeněk Koudelka
	Lubomír Španěl
	Mgr. Vladimír Šmerda
	Ing. Antonín Tesařík
	Mgr. Zdeněk Juránek
	PaedDr. Ivo Vašíček

### The Education and Employment Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Bc. Michal Doležel</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Jan Grois, MBA
	Mgr. Ivo Pojezný
<b>Members</b>	Ing. arch. Jana Kochová
	Ing. Pavel Zůna, MSS., Ph.D.
	RNDr. Miroslav Kubásek, Ph.D.
	Mgr. Petr Šelepá
	Ing. Mgr. Drago Sukalovský
	Ing. Petr Krátký
	Ing. Jiří Hlavenka
	JUDr. Markéta Vaňková
	Ing. Stanislav Juránek
	PaedDr. Hana Potměšilová

### **The Regional Development Committee**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Radomír Pavlíček</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. arch. Jana Kochová
	Ing. Kateřina Kalinová
<b>Members</b>	Mgr. Jan Grolich
	RNDr. Miroslav Kubásek, Ph.D.
	Bc. Petr Ženožička
	Mgr. Petr Šelepa
	PaedDr. Hana Potměšilová
	Ing. Jaroslav Válka
	Ing. Zdeněk Tesařík
	Ing. Jana Drápalová
	Mgr. Marian Keremidský
	Rostislav Košťal

### **The Inter-Regional Relationships Committee**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Vít Rajtšlégr</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. Mgr. Drago Sukalovský
	Mgr. Vladimír Šmerda
<b>Members</b>	Ing. Petr Vokřál
	Mgr. Ing. Taťána Malá
	Ing. Petr Hýbler
	JUDr. Michal Hašek
	Bc. Michal Doležel
	Radomír Pavlíček
	JUDr. Helena Sýkorová
	PhDr. Jiří Horák, Ph.D.
	Bc. Libor Bláha
	Rostislav Košťal

### The Social and Health Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Milan Vojta, M.A.</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Jan Grois, MBA
	Ing. Bohumil Smutný
<b>Members</b>	JUDr. Jana Pejchalová
	MUDr. Miloslav Janulík
	Ing. Jaroslav Válka
	Ing. Jan Vitula
	Mgr. Martin Maleček
	Mgr. Šárka Korkešová
	PhDr. Ing. Mgr. Jan Hrnčíř, MBA, LL.M.
	Kristýna Švarcová
	Ing. Roman Cely, DiS.
	Ing. Jaromíra Vítková

### The Committee for Minorities

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Bc. Jiří Crha</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. Petr Kunc
	JUDr. Helena Sýkorová
<b>Members</b>	Mgr. Richard Zemánek
	Mgr. Petr Šelepá
	Mgr. Martin Maleček
	Ing. Jaroslav Weigl
	Miroslav Malík
	Ilara Dudash
	Ngoc Dung Tran
	Ing. Monika Fazekas
	Vangelis Liolios
	Ljubov Vondroušková

**JUDr. Bohumil Šimek, President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the field of finance and other fields that have not been assigned to any council member

**Bc. Roman Hanák, Vice President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the field of transport

**Mgr. Ing. Taťána Malá, Vice President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the fields of assets and investment

**Mgr. Marek Šlapal, Vice President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the fields of social affairs and family policy

**Ing. Jan Vitula, Vice President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the fields of regional development, education, science, research, innovation, marketing and the smart region

**Mgr. Martin Maleček, Vice President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the field of urban planning

**JUDr. Jana Pejchalová, Council Member,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the field of education and sports

**RNDr. Miroslav Kubásek, Ph.D., Council Member,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the field of the environment

**Ing. Petr Hýbler, Council Member,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the fields of regional development, rural areas and agriculture

**Ing. Tomáš Soukal, Council Member,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the fields of culture and monument conservation

**Igor Chlup, Council Member,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the field of health care

**Structure of the South Moravian Regional Council (as of 31 December 2016)**



JUDr. Bohumil Šimek, President



Bc. Roman Hanák, Vice President



Mgr. Ing. Taťána Malá, Vice President



Mgr. Marek Šlapal, Vice President



Ing. Jan Vitula, Vice President



Mgr. Martin Maleček, Vice President



JUDr. Jana Pejchalová, Council Member



RNDr. Miroslav Kubásek Ph.D., Council Member



Ing. Petr Hýbler, Council Member



Ing. Tomáš Soukal, Council Member



Igor Chlup, Council Member

- ANO
- ANO
- ČSSD  
Czech Social Democratic Party
- TOP-ŽB  
TOP 09 & Live Brno
- SJM  
The Mayors of South Moravia

## Commissions of the South Moravian Regional Council

### List of commissions (as of 31 December 2016)

Commission name	Chair
Financial and Asset Commission	Ing. Jiří Faltýnek
Investment Commission	Ing. Kateřina Kalinová
Commission for Transport and Urban Development	Ing. Mgr. Drago Sukalovský
Regional Development Commission	Mgr. Pavel Blažík
Inter-Regional Relationships Commission	Ing. Stanislav Juránek
Education and Sports Commission	Jan Grois, MBA
Social and Health Commission	Mgr. Lenka Dražilová, MBA
Environmental Commission	Ing. et. Ing. Tomáš Hlavenka, MBA
Commission for Rural Areas and Agriculture Development	František Novotný
Commission for Culture and Monument Conservation	Ing. arch. Petra Matoušková
Commission for Open Access to Information	Ing. Jiří Hlavenka
Tourism Commission	JUDr. Petra Rusňáková, Ph.D.
Organization and Legislation Commission	JUDr. Markéta Vaňková

### Financial and Asset Commission

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Jiří Faltýnek</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Bc. Michal Kolařík
	PaedDr. Ivo Vašíček

<b>Members</b>	Ing. Milan Mazura
	Tomáš Frýdek
	JUDr. Ing. Zdeněk Dufek, Ph.D.
	Mgr. Michaela Trněná
	Ing. Jarmil Vlach
	Pavel Mucha
	Radoslav Skála
	Bc. Miloslav Šale
	Mgr. Zdeněk Juránek
	JUDr. Markéta Vaňková

### Investment Commission

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Kateřina Kalinová</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Ing. Jiří Lukášek
	Bc. Filip Zachariaš

<b>Members</b>	Richard Mrázek
	Pavel Dvořák
	Ing. Jiří Horák
	Ing. Zdeněk Urban
	JUDr. Jan Kryčer
	Martin Landa
	Ing. Jiří Kadeřávek
	Kamil Papežík
	PhDr. Jiří Horák, Ph.D.
	Karel Jurka

### Commission for Transport and Urban Development

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Mgr. Drago Sukalovský</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Ing. Radim Svoboda
	Ing. Martin Bedrava
<b>Members</b>	Ing. arch. Jana Kochová
	Ing. arch. Petr Bořecký
	Ing. Václav Šikula
	Jaroslav Čajka
	Ing. František Zugar
	Bc. Svatopluk Pěček
	Bc. Emil Pernica, DiS.
	Rudolf Bauer
	Libor Sadílek
	MgA. Jan Symon

### Regional Development Commission

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Mgr. Pavel Blažík</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Mgr. Pavel Macek
	Ing. Jakub Hlubinka
<b>Members</b>	Miroslav Svoboda
	Ing. Adam Majchrák
	Ing. Eva Peterková, Ph.D.
	Hana Habartová
	Miroslav Boháček
	Mgr. Tomáš Třetina
	Bc. Richard Němec
	Ing. Antonín Tesařík
	Karel Jurka
	Bc. Helena Továrková

### Inter-Regional Relationships Commission

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Stanislav Juránek</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Ing. Lubomír Šmíd
	JUDr. Václav Novák
<b>Members</b>	Ing. Milada Kadlecová
	Kamil Konečný
	JUDr. Vladimír Gašpar
	PhDr. Ilona Žiškova Vágnerová
	Ing. Alena Kovaříková
	JUDr. Jan Navrátil
	Ing. Libor Chládek, BA
	Bc. Markéta Gregorová
	Mgr. Jiří Kasala, MBA
	Bc. Tomáš Fénix

### Education and Sports Commission

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Jan Grois, MBA</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	PaedDr. Josef Strubl
	Ing. Mgr. Pavel Vlach
	Mgr. Ivo Pojezný
<b>Members</b>	Mgr. René Černý
	Mgr. Jan Blaha
	Mgr. Josef Škvařil
	Mgr. Ivo Polák
	Mgr. Marek Babák
	Mgr. Kateřina Prudíková
	Mgr. Richard Zemánek
	Mgr. Vladimír Šmerda
	Mgr. Matouš Vencálek

### **Social and Health Commission**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Mgr. Lenka Dražilová, MBA</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Mgr. Barbora Antonová
	MUDr. Vladimíra Danihelková, MBA
<b>Members</b>	Martin Drdla, MSc.
	Mgr. Ing. Lubomír Wenzl
	Antonie Koblihová, DiS.
	Mgr. Tomáš Kratochvíl
	MUDr. Radovan Válek
	Mgr. Bc. Emil Bajgl
	Jana Fialová
	Ing. Roman Cely, DiS.
	Mgr. David Oplatek
	Lucie Pokorná

### **Environmental Commission**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. et Ing. Tomáš Hlavenka, MBA</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Bc. Petr Ženožička
	Mgr. Lukáš Kala, Ph.D.
	Ing. Jana Krutáková
<b>Members</b>	Lukáš Kmenta
	Václav Vincenc
	Ing. Martin Pavelka
	Mgr. Natálie Doffková
	Ing. Hana Hřebačková
	Bc. Ján Lahvička
	Mgr. Petr Šteflíček
	Ing. Jaromíra Vítková
	Mgr. Vladimír Šmerda

### **Commission for Rural Areas and Agriculture Development**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>František Novotný</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Mgr. Pavel Dvořáček
	Ing. Zdeněk Tesařík
<b>Members</b>	Petr Hybl
	MVDr. Ing. Václav Trojan
	Ing. Martin Marták
	Petr Malach, DiS.
	Jozef Pavlík
	Miroslava Pelikánová
	Marie Kousalová
	Ing. Vojtěch Fabík
	Tomáš Vymazal
	Ing. Naser Oweis, Ph.D.

### **Commission for Culture and Monument Conservation**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. arch. Petra Matoušková</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	JUDr. Helena Sýkorová
	PhDr. Jiří Kacetl
	Mgr. Bořivoj Ziegler
<b>Members</b>	Martin Janíček
	PhDr. Alžběta Vlčková
	Bc. Hana Nedomová
	Michal Boudný
	Mgr. Zdeněk Musil
	Ing. Jiří Němec
	Kristýna Švarcová
	Mgr. Pavla Spurná
	Jaroslav Zoubek

### Commission for Open Access to Information

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Jiří Hlavenka</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Petr Stria
	Mgr. Jan Grolích

<b>Members</b>	Mgr. Aleš Brauner
	Ing. Martin Hořice
	Ing. Zdeněk Machů
	Ing. Jakub Malačka
	Mgr. Miloslav Brtníček
	Mgr. Martin Habáň
	Dagmar Švendová, BA, LL.M.
	Bc. Jiří Kment
	Ivan Vystrčil
	Kristýna Švarcová

### Tourism Commission

<b>Chair</b>	<b>JUDr. Petra Rusňáková, Ph.D.</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Mgr. Aleš Navrátil
	Kristýna Švarcová

<b>Members</b>	Martin Mihola
	David Štolpa
	Mgr. Kateřina Božková
	Mgr. Pavel Sázavský, MBA
	Ing. Michal Burian, Ph.D.
	Ing. Michal Hušek
	Ing. Bohumil Smutný
	Ladislav Ševc
	Ing. Jan Zámečník
	Mgr. Radek Holomčík

### Organization and Legislation Commission

<b>Chair</b>	<b>JUDr. Markéta Vaňková</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Mgr. Ondřej Malý
	Mgr. Petra Svedíková Vávrová

<b>Members</b>	Petr Vodička
	JUDr. Petr Kolman, Ph.D.
	Bc. Ondřej Antonín
	JUDr. Michal Marek
	Mgr. Jindřich Cínka
	Petr Grünwald
	Ing. Pavel Březa
	Bc. Hana Nečasová
	Mgr. Jan Duda
	Marek Sovka



## The Organizational Structure of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2016

<b>DIRECTOR</b>						
<i>Secretariat of the Director</i>		<i>Internal Audit Department</i>	<i>Quality Control Department</i>	<i>Director of Security</i>		
<b>President's Office</b>	<i>Secretariat of President</i>	<i>Economy and Legal</i>	<i>Public Relations</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Protocol and External Relations</i>	<i>Sports</i>
<b>Director's Office</b>	<i>HR and Training</i>	<i>Economic Administration</i>	<i>Crisis Management and Defence</i>	<i>Server and Network Administration</i>	<i>IT User Support</i>	<i>Cybernetic Operations Centre</i>
<b>Economic Department</b>	<i>Accounting</i>	<i>Budgeting and Financing</i>	<i>Municipality Financing</i>	<i>Non-School Allowance Organizations Financial Management</i>		
<b>Asset Management Department</b>	<i>Property and Legal</i>	<i>Asset Evidence and Administration</i>				
<b>Regional Development Department</b>	<i>Strategic Development</i>	<i>Development Programmes</i>	<i>Tourism</i>	<i>European Subsidies</i>	<i>Culture</i>	<i>Monument Conservation</i>
<b>Environment Department</b>	<i>Technical Environmental Protection</i>	<i>Environmental Impact Assessment</i>	<i>Water and Forest Management</i>	<i>Nature and Landscape Protection</i>	<i>Economy and Administration</i>	<i>Rural Development and Agriculture</i>
<b>Education Department</b>	<i>Organization and Management</i>	<i>Education</i>	<i>Budgeting and Financing</i>	<i>Prevention and Leisure Time Activities</i>		
<b>Health Care Department</b>	<i>Administrative Activity</i>	<i>Health Care and Economy</i>				
<b>Department of Urban Planning and Civil Rules</b>	<i>Urban Planning</i>	<i>Building Rules</i>				
<b>Administration Department and Regional Trades Office</b>	<i>Offence, Fee Administration and Execution Department</i>	<i>Administrative</i>	<i>Regional Trades Office</i>			
<b>Control and Legal Department</b>	<i>Complaint, Petition and Internal Control</i>	<i>External Control</i>	<i>Municipality Examination</i>	<i>Legislative and Legal</i>		
<b>Social Affairs Department</b>	<i>Social Service</i>	<i>Social Allowances and Social and Legal Protection</i>	<i>Economy and Control</i>			
<b>Investment Department</b>	<i>Public Tenders</i>	<i>Investment Implementation</i>				
<b>Transport Administration Department</b>	<i>Transport Administration Agenda</i>	<i>Land Transport</i>	<i>Road Transport</i>			
<b>Transport Development Department</b>	<i>Public Passenger Transport</i>	<i>Transport Development</i>				

		REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
		ECONOMIC AND ORGANIZATIONAL DIVISION
		PUBLIC SERVICES DIVISION
		URBAN PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION DIVISION
		TRANSPORT AND ASSET MANAGEMENT DIVISION

**The number of employees according to departments of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region (as of 31 December 2016)**

Departments	Number of employees
Director and Secretariat of Director	3
Internal Audit Department	4
Quality Control Department	4
President's Office	49
Director's Office	86
Economic Department	46
Asset Management	20
Regional Development	57
Environment Department	84
Education Department	66
Health Care Department	19
Department of Urban Planning and Civil Rules	30
Administration Department and the Regional Trades Office	29
Control and Legal Department	51
Social Affairs Department	40
Investment Department	22
Transport Administration Department	37
Transport Development Department	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>665</b>

**Education structure of employees (as of 31 December 2016)**

Type of education	Number	%
Doctoral programme graduates	10	1,50
Master's programme graduates	425	63,91
Bachelor's programme graduates	57	8,57
Higher professional training	19	2,86
Secondary education with school leaving certificate	131	19,70
Secondary education with certificate of apprenticeship	21	3,16
Primary education	2	0,30
<b>Total</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>100,00</b>

### **The Regional Authority**

- fulfils independent tasks allocated by the Regional Assembly and the Regional Council of the South Moravian Region and assists with commissions and committees
- exercises delegated responsibilities
- supervises the activities of municipal authorities concerning the execution of delegated responsibilities in compliance with the relevant legislation

### **The Director of the Regional Authority**

**JUDr. Věra Vojáčková, MPA**

**Tel.: 541 651 201**

**E-mail: [reditelka@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:reditelka@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

- manages the Regional Authority, fulfils the role of statutory body of employer with respect to the employees of the Regional Authority, issues internal by-laws
- fulfils tasks allocated by the Regional Assembly and the Regional Council of the South Moravian Region within its independent powers
- fulfils tasks as required by election legislation
- submits proposals to the Constitutional Court for the cancellation of municipal orders

### **The President's Office**

**Tel.: 541 651 544**

**E-mail: [okh@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:okh@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

**Head of Department: Mgr. Petra Kovářová, authorised manager of the temporarily vacant position of Head of Department of the President's Office**

**The number of employees: 49**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- social, cultural and sports events in which the South Moravian Region participated and events held under the auspices of the region or its representatives
- technical and organizational aspects of Assembly and Council meetings
- provision of information according to Act No. 106/1999 Coll., as amended
- press conferences for the SMR's Assembly members
- informing the public and media about the regional representatives' activities
- reception of domestic and foreign visits by the President and representatives of the South Moravian Region (visits by representatives of the diplomatic corps, representatives from partner regions, heads of states, representatives of Heads of State, and both national and international institutions)
- cooperation in establishing new contacts and cooperation between the bodies from the SMR and abroad
- preparation and implementation of significant social and domestic activities organised by the SMR, such as the President's Concert
- memorial ceremonies held by the SMR, such as the August memorial of the Brno inhabitants' victory over the Swedish troops in 1645, the official act of remembrance at the 70th anniversary of the end of the Second World War
- organising the Open Day at the South Moravian Regional Authority
- presenting and advertising the Region
- preparation of materials and organising international and domestic travels of SMR representatives
- administration of projects and subsidies as part of inter-regional relations, provision of financial support stemming from bilateral agreements
- translation and interpreting services for SMR representatives and regional authority staff members
- participation of partner regions in international events held in the South Moravian Region, such as REGION-TOUR, BRNO, THE CITY IN THE CENTRE OF EUROPE festival, MAY BRNO international swimming competition, HANDICAP OPEN international athletic competition, etc.

- participation in annual General Meetings of the PURPLE network (European network of periurban regions), organising political council meetings, steering committee meetings and work groups of CENTROPE.
- visit of the Czech President Miloš Zeman to the South Moravian Region
- meetings of SMR representatives and representatives of other potential partner regions (among others, provinces in the People's Republic of China)
- the presentation of the South Moravian Region at the Sport Life convention, participation of a team from the South Moravian Region at the Summer Olympic Games of Children and Youth in the Pilsen Region, organisation of the 2015 Athlete of the South Moravian Region survey and a gala ceremony
- the administration of a subsidy programme to purchase fire equipment and material resources to address extraordinary situations encountered by voluntary fire brigades from the towns and municipalities of the South Moravian Region in 2013–2016, Improvement of Sports Environment subsidy programme, Support of Children and Youth Sports Activities in the South Moravian Region in 2015 and other subsidies

### **The Director's Office**

**Tel.: 541 651 262**

**E-mail: [okr@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:okr@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

**Head of Department: Mgr. Martin Koníček**

**The number of employees: 86**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- implementation of these investment projects:
  - lifts in the building at Žerotínovo náměstí 1, Brno, implementation 11/15 – 07/16
  - extension of Lentilka – the kindergarten of the South Moravian Region, implementation 04/16 – 08/16
  - modernisation of the lower ground floor and the first floor of the building at Žerotínovo náměstí 1, Brno, implementation 05/16 – 11/16
  - kitchenettes in the building at Žerotínovo náměstí 1, Brno, implementation 07/16 – 08/16
  - the Cyber Operations Centre of the South Moravian Region, implementation 06/16 – 08/16
- the delivery of two Tatra TerrNo 1 T 815 trucks as a donation to the Rescue Unit of the Fire Rescue Service of the Czech Republic in Hlučín
- the delivery of a “multi-purpose inflatable hall including accessories” as a donation to the Fire Rescue Service of the South Moravian Region
- the acquisition of assets serving the needs of the regional office, its administration, maintenance and insurance
- furnishing the SMR's buildings with office equipment, work equipment and materials, including cleaning and security services
- conditions for the activities of the regional bodies, e.g. mail room and records management, operation of a telephone exchange, reproduction of documents, cash service and vehicle fleet
- information service for the needs of citizens and organizations
- verification and legalization of documents and signatures
- issuing certified outputs from public administration information systems – the Czech POINT workplace
- electronic signature and public certification authority service I. CA
- meetings of the Security Council of the South Moravian Region
- updating the Traumatology Plan of the South Moravian Region
- updating the Dukovany Nuclear Power Plant's External Emergency Plan
- updating the Emergency Plan of the South Moravian Region
- updating the Crisis Plan of the South Moravian Region
- preparation of the Activities Plan for crisis management bodies and Integrated Rescue System components for 2017–2020
- preparation and implementation of the regional test exercise of the components of the Integrated Rescue System of the South Moravian Region called “MOTORWAY 2016”
- preparation and implementation of a seminar of the Standing Working Group of the Emergency Staff of the South Moravian Region and representatives of the Integrated Rescue System components on the topic of “Rescue Missions in Cave Complexes in the South Moravian Region”
- preparation and implementation of staff training for the Standing Working Group of the Emergency Staff of the South Moravian Region in coordinating rescue and liquidation work after the occurrence of an emergency situation – an epizootic

- tasks under Act No. 222/1999 Coll., on Arrangements for Defence of the Czech Republic, as amended, and Act No. 585/2004 Coll., on Compulsory Military Service and its Insurance, as amended
- implementation of inspections under Act No 239/2000 Coll., Act No 241/2000 Coll., Act No 222/1999 Coll., Act No 585/2004 Coll.
- preparation of a decision of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region pursuant to Section 29(1) of Act No 239/2000 Coll., on an integrated rescue system, as amended, and in pursuance of the provisions of Section 29(1) of Act No 129/2000 Coll., on regions, as amended, on applications for compensation for the provision of material and personal assistance in an emergency situation within the operation of the Integrated Rescue System
- implementation of the “Your Region, Your Budget” project for public voting and commenting on the draft budget for 2017 by citizens of the South Moravian Region
- implementation of electronic voting and web presentation of the buildings nominated in the competition entitled “Best-renovated cultural monument in the South Moravian Region 2015”
- electronic filing, record-keeping and processing of applications for subsidies for 2016 in the fields of social and family policy, prevention and fire protection, health, culture and heritage conservation, education, sports and leisure, regional, rural and agricultural development (“boiler subsidies”) etc.
- electronic registration for seminars and events organized by the SMR in 2016
- technical support for events held at the Regional Authority’s meeting rooms and at major off-site meetings of the SMR
- extension of the GINIS IS to include the capability of publishing contracts and orders in the Register of Agreements (ISRS), within the meaning of Act No 340/2015 Coll., laying down special conditions for the effectiveness of certain agreements, the publishing of such agreements (Act on the Register of Agreements), including the deployment of a document anonymisation tool
- introduction of the central record-keeping of orders within the Records of Agreements module
- extension of the ZORRO web application to include the capability of publishing documents in the Register of Agreements for semi-budgetary organisations established by the region
- replacement of computer equipment

### **The Economic Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 260**

**E-mail: [oe@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:oe@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. Ludmila Hrachovinová**

**The number of employees: 46**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- preparation of the SMR draft budget for 2017 and the SMR final account for 2015
- continuous evaluation of the SMR management in 2016
- implementing the “Your Region, Your Budget” project enabling SMR citizens to participate in the preparation of the regional budget
- preparation of documents for the SMR rating
- bookkeeping of the Region under applicable legislation, preparation of final reports and financial statements
- organising a review of the SMR’s finances by the Ministry of Finance of the Czech Republic
- preparation of SMR’s statements on legislation drafts in the field of accounting, taxes and financial control
- preparation of economic analyses of non-educational allowance organizations
- providing methodological assistance in the area of budget and accounting to municipalities, voluntary associations of municipalities and non-school semi-budgetary organisations established by municipalities and the SMR
- mediation of subsidy flows from the state budget to municipal budgets, to accounts administered by the Czech National Bank, and their financial settlement

### **The Asset Management Department**

**Tel.: 541 652 482**

**E-mail: [om@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:om@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

**Head of department: Ing. Petr Beneš**

**The number of employees: 20**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- disposal of SMR's real estate that the region does not need anymore, the total value was CZ 88 million
- acquisition of real estate into the ownership of the SMR from the state, legal entities and natural persons, in accordance with the concept of land and building ownership consolidation
- gratuitous transfers of land for the development of municipalities in relation to the development and expansion of infrastructure funded from subsidies upon requests from regional authorities
- property rights preparation and settlement of investment projects implemented by the Administration and Maintenance of Roads of the SMR, a regional allowance organization
- litigation, both litigation concerning unjust enrichment for the use of land under regional roads, and litigation related to other property of the South Moravian Region (actions to determine the title to property), where the South Moravian Region is represented by the Asset Management Department itself, or in conjunction with law firms
- representing the SMR's interests in building proceedings, namely in establishing easements on property owned by the SMR
- fulfilment of asset owner's obligations as required by legislation
- methodological support in asset management to allowance organizations managed by the SMR and to municipalities
- administration and methodological support to organizations managed by the SMR in relation to insurance

### **The Regional Development Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 342**

**E-mail: [orr@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:orr@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. Ivo Minařík, MPA**

**The number of employees: 57**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- administration associated with the completion of implementation of the project entitled "Restoration of the Art Nouveau Monument – the Villa and Life of the Löw-Beer Family" (the museum exhibition officially opened on 13 January)
- preparation of a project under the INTERREG V-A Slovak Republic – Czech Republic Operational Programme entitled "Foot bridge over the Morava River, including an access road at the archaeological park in Mikulčice – Kopčany" (an application for a non-repayable financial contribution was submitted on 31 October)
- preparation of projects under the Integrated Regional Operational Programme in the field of healthcare, namely: "Improving the resilience of the ambulance stations of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region", "Educational Centre of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region", "eHealth in the South Moravian Region"
- preparation of projects under the Integrated Regional Operational Programme in the field of social services, namely: "Transformation of Břežany Chateau Home for the Disabled, semi-budgetary organisation, Open Chateau", "Srdce v domě, semi-budgetary organisation – Transformation stage I"
- administration of a subsidy programme for start-up entrepreneurs, individual subsidies for legal entities, compensation payments for Interest-based associations of legal entities and their subsidiaries – Regional Development Agency of south Moravia, South Moravian Innovation Centre, Intemac Solution, s.r.o., chambers of commerce
- continued implementation of the energy management system pursuant to CSN EU ISO 50001
- methodological assistance for the Radon Programme
- presentation at the Regiontour Brno 2016 tourism fair
- presentation at the ITF Slovakia tour Bratislava 2016 tourism fair – a partner of the trade fair
- presentation at the Holiday World Prague 2016 tourism fair – a partner of the trade fair
- arranging the SMR's participation in the exhibition entitled "My Country – the Path of Changes"
- arranging the EXPO exhibition at the Vaňkovka shopping gallery
- a subsidy programme to improve the quality of services in the South Moravian Region
- implementation of the project entitled "Reducing emissions from local home heating in the South Moravian Region" (OP E)
- implementation of the project entitled "Smart Accelerator in the South Moravian Region" (OP RDE)
- implementation of the project entitled "SoMoPro II and SoMoPro III" (Horizon 2020)

- implementation of the project entitled “Providing free meals to children at risk of poverty in schools in the South Moravian Region II” (OP FMA)
- implementation of projects as part of AT-CZ and SK-CZ cross-border cooperation
- ensuring the sustainability of OP EC global grants, including the project entitled “Support for technical and science education at secondary schools in the South Moravian Region”
- ensuring the sustainability of projects implemented as part of AT-CZ and SK-CZ cross-border cooperation
- administration of subsidy programmes entitled “Support for keeping clean the cycling roads in the South Moravian Region in 2016” and “Support for the development of cycling, including cycling as a means of transport, in the South Moravian region in 2016”, individual subsidies
- arranging the operation of the Regional Standing Conference for the South Moravian Region and its working groups, updating the Regional Action Plan for the South Moravian Region
- preparation and approval of the Human Resource Development Strategy 2016–2025 and its implementation
- implementation of the Development Strategy of the SMR 2020, the Development Programme for the South Moravian Region 2014–2017
- administration and implementation of projects: “South Moravian Regional Centre to Support the Integration of Foreigners II” (Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund), “Get to know the cultural and natural heritage of the border region within the European Green Belt along the Iron Curtain on a bicycle” (INTERREG V-A Austria – Czech Republic) , “Vocational training for the staff of social service providers” (Operational Programme Employment), “Arranging the operation of the Regional Standing Conference for the South Moravian Region” (Operational Programme Technical Assistance) and “Development of student’s skills in science and technical fields” (INTERREG V-A Slovak Republic – Czech Republic)
- implementation of the Vocational Education Fair as part of the International Engineering Fair 2016, implementation of the Presentation of the South Moravian Region’s specialised secondary schools at the Olympia shopping and leisure centre
- preparation of an electronic brochure to promote interest in vocational secondary education entitled “Are you graduating from primary school? What next in order to make it count?!”
- presentation of the SMR at the cycling exhibition at the Brno-based Sport Life 2016 sports fair and at the FOR BIKE Prague 2016 fair
- administration of the subsidy programmes entitled Support for development in culture and heritage conservation in 2016 and Museum Night and Church Night in the South Moravian Region in 2016
- establishment of Muzeum Blanenska (Museum of the Blansko region) and Muzeum regionu Boskovicka (Museum of the Boskovice region) semi-budgetary organisations
- organising the next year of the Open Days in Studios in the South Moravian Region as part of the sustainability of the project of Czech-Austrian cultural cross-border cooperation entitled Porta Culturae. A visit of Czech artists and representatives of museum and gallery institutions at the events entitled NÖ Tage der offenen Ateliers in Lower Austria and the Open Days of Studios in the Vysočina Region was organised
- the fifth year of the “Master of Traditional Crafts of the South Moravian Region” award and the presentation of the award to three masters
- implementation of a tourist map project entitled “Attractions and heritage sites of the Blansko and Boskovice regions” in pursuance of the Memorandum of Cooperation with the National Heritage Institute from January 2015
- holding the Magical colours of the Earth painting contest (in cooperation with the Masaryk Museum in Hodonín) and the Hidden Memory of Moravia literary contest (in cooperation with the Museum of the Brno Region), the official opening of the Pavlov Archeopark, a project exceptional for its architecture and modern exhibition design, which is dedicated to the Palaeolithic era and the archaeological sites near Pavlov and Dolní Věstonice that are unique on a global scale
- organisation of the 9th year of the “Best-renovated cultural monument in the South Moravian Region 2015”, which attracted a record-breaking 13 292 voters
- participation of the South Moravian Region in the interdisciplinary trade fair entitled “MONUMENTS/MUSEUMS/CRAFTS” on 4 and 5 November 2016, including the presentation of the “Old crafts – viticulture and folk architecture heritage in south Moravia” exhibition
- professional participation and administration in the area of heritage conservation as part of implementing the “Support for development in culture and heritage conservation in 2016” subsidy programme
- implementation of the subsidy programme entitled Support for heritage sites of local significance in the South Moravian Region 2016
- organisational activities and provision of professional support in implementing the tasks of the Czech-Slovak working group within the “Mikulčice-Kopčany Archeopark” project in relation to the territory of Great Moravia heritage sites

- supervision during the restoration of national cultural monuments from the perspective of the Act on State Heritage Conservation – the most important projects included the renovation of the interiors of Hotel Hubertus, modifications to the inner courtyard of the Valtice Chateau, continued work on the restoration of the interiors of floor II of the minaret within the Lednice Chateau complex, completion of the restoration of the church of St. James in Brno, completion of the construction of the Pavlov Archeopark, start of the restoration of the Avion Hotel, implementation of the waterworks in the Slovanské hradiště area in Mikulčice, renovation of the interior – rooms on the new guided tour of the Milotice Chateau, the first stage of the renovation of the roofs of the Bitov Castle and the Vranov nad Dyjí Chateau, continued renovation of the monastery complex in Předklášteří (repairs to the mill race, completion of renovation of the external render of the former cow house), renovation of a room with Gothic paintings at the Kunštát Chateau, repair of the external render of the north-eastern portion of the Lysice Chateau, repair of parts of roofs of buildings around the Pernštejn Castle
- fulfilment of tasks under delegated powers within the meaning of Act No 20/1987 Coll., on state heritage conservation, as amended

### **The Environment Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 572**

**E-mail: [ozp@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:ozp@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. František Havíř**

**The number of employees: 84**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- declaration or re-declaration of 3 natural monument (Bouchal, Nad řekami and Horky) and 3 nature reserves (Žabárník, Špidláký and Stupava)
- implementation of measures aimed at supporting, preserving and improving the good condition of important nature sites (active biotechnical management) in 559 hectares of specially protected areas (nature monuments and reserves) from the budget of the South Moravian Region, totalling CZK 15 844 355
- preparation of underlying documents for the South Moravian Region's application for financial support under the Operational Programme Environment for implementing the project entitled "Restoration of valuable biotopes of selected Sites of Community Importance within the South Moravian Region – stage I". The project aims to restore and support valuable biotope types in six selected Sites of Community Importance and to prepare comprehensive restoration plans for selected sites aiming to support present animal and plant species and biotope types that are subject to protection
- implementation of the project entitled "An update of the Plan for the Development of Water Supply and Sewerage Systems in the South Moravian Region". This was an update in the area of drinking water supply to the population – water supply systems. The project also included verifying whether the system of emergency drinking water supply in crisis situations within the region was up-to-date.  
The update was expanded to include a separate chapter on the balance assessment of needs in relation to the potential of strategic drinking water resources, including a proposal for new potential interconnections between water supply systems in order to optimise drinking water distribution during periods of drought or water shortage
- preparation of the Waste Management Plan of the South Moravian Region 2016–2025, the mandatory portion of the plan was promulgated through Decree of the South Moravian Region no. 1/2016
- cooperation with ASEKOL a.s., ELEKTROWIN a.s. and ECOBAT s.r.o. in the field of waste management aiming to strengthen a functional and efficient system of collection (take-back) of electrical equipment and batteries and the separate collection of waste electrical and electronic equipment within the South Moravian Region, which also newly included promoting the objectives of the new Waste Management Plan of the South Moravian Region as part of awareness-raising events and campaigns of these partners, focusing on waste prevention and proper waste management and disposal
- cooperation with the authorised packaging company EKO-KOM, a.s. in the area of waste management with a focus on the separate collection and recycling of re-usable components of municipal waste, especially waste packaging (paper, glass, plastics, metals), including – as before – promoting the objectives of the Waste Management Plan of the SMR
- educating municipalities that have a legal obligation – pursuant to the Waste Management Plan of the South Moravian Region 2016–2025 – to prepare a Municipal Waste Management Plan, on the methodology for preparing these plans

- implementing the air quality measurement campaign in small municipalities at the turn of October and November 2016, and determining the concentrations of environmental pollutants in the air at selected locations in the South Moravian Region (the district of Brno-venkov – the municipalities of Jinačovice and Babice u Rosic) focusing on PM10 and PM2.5 particulate matter, benzo[a]pyrene and nitrogen oxides – in cooperation with the Czech Hydrometeorological Institute
- implementation of air quality monitoring in connection with wind erosion in the Kuchařovice area, the Znojmo district – in cooperation with the Czech Hydrometeorological Institute
- administration of subsidy programmes:
  - Environmental education and awareness subsidy programme – 24 projects were supported in a total amount of CZK 1 million
  - Water management subsidy programme – subsidies for 23 applicants have been approved in a total amount of CZK 73 626 thousand
  - support provided pursuant to the Rules for providing financial support for forest management in the South Moravian Region 2013–2019 – 274 applications were approved and financial resources totalling CZK 20 million were provided for forest management
  - Rural Development Programme of the SMR – 445 events were supported and subsidies totalling CZK 50 million were granted
  - Support for bee-keeping – 330 applications in a total amount of CZK 3 million were approved
  - Support for viticulture and wine growing – 27 subsidies totalling CZK 1 million were provided
- organisation of the seminar entitled “Green areas in municipalities II”, intended for representatives of municipalities in the South Moravian Region, in order to provide methodological assistance when applying for subsidies under the Operational Programme Environment, including assistance with applications for subsidies under the environmental education and awareness subsidy programme and in creating green roofs
- organisation of a competition in the collection of used batteries as part of the popularisation of waste sorting among employees of the Regional Authority
- presentation of south Moravian traditions and local products – regional food – for example at the Salima fair (February 2016), Techagro fair (April 2016), as well as the South Moravian harvest festival and the Bread Basket agricultural fair in České Budějovice (August 2016)
- organisation of the regional round of the Village of the Year competition. 12 municipalities from the South Moravian Region participated in the 22nd year of the competition, the winning municipality was Kozojídky (Hodonín district). As a tradition, a brochure was published during the competition presenting all the competing municipalities
- publication of a 2017 wall calendar presenting the South Moravian Region’s specially protected areas and species (1 600 copies)
- publication of the book entitled “Natural Treasures of the South Moravian Region” showing the natural wealth of the South Moravian Region (2 500 copies)
- publication of the South Moravian Ecolists – a biannual bulletin focusing on ecology and the environment in the South Moravian Region (3 000 copies)
- organisation of the 14th year of the Bachelor’s and Master’s Theses Competition with ties to the environment and ecology in the South Moravian Region

### **The Education Department**

**tel.: 541 653 502**

**E-mail: os@kr-jihomoravsky.cz**

**Head of Department: JUDr. Hana Poláková**

**The number of employees: 66**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- a variety of activities associated with the execution of state administration and self-government responsibilities toward 185 schools and educational facilities that are allowance organizations of the South Moravian Region
- responsibilities associated with the execution of state administration toward 967 schools and educational facilities managed by municipalities, churches, private operators and the Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports
- preparing the Long-term Objectives for Education and the Development of the Education System in the South Moravian Region
- preparing the Annual Report on the condition and development of the South Moravian education system for the academic year 2015/2016

- carrying out tasks relating to requests for registration, change of registration or deletion of schools and school facilities in/from the register of schools and school facilities
- maintaining the register of schools and school facilities in the field of nursery schools and school facilities
- appointing and removing of the chairs of examination committees for school-leaving “maturita” examinations, final examinations, graduate “absolutorium” examinations and state language examinations
- reviewing the course and the results of final examinations, school-leaving “maturita” examinations and graduate “absolutorium” examinations
- providing appeal proceedings against decisions made by schools and the school facilities
- granting consent to use a teacher assistant in a classroom, department or study group in which a child, pupil or student with special educational needs was being educated
- granting consent to establish individual classes, departments or study groups with modified educational programmes for children, pupils and students with disabilities within the school
- carrying out task relating to the recognition of the equivalence of foreign education in the Czech Republic or the recognition of the validity of foreign school reports in the Czech Republic for graduates of foreign schools who have received a document evidencing the completion of primary, secondary or tertiary professional education
- providing a breakdown of the non-investment cost budget except for wage resources, textbooks and school aids paid by the state for schools and school facilities established by the South Moravian Region
- defining binding indicators for semi-budgetary school organisations in the South Moravian Region, including changes to such indicators
- summarising the accounting and financial statements of all schools and school facilities in the region that are established by the region or municipalities, and transferring state-budget subsidies to these semi-budgetary organisations to cover direct costs of education
- preparing statistics of schools and school facilities, in particular on the number of children, pupils and students and the wage resources that have been provided to teachers and other staff in the education sector
- administration of subsidies “To the World!”, “Health Supporting School”, preventive programmes implemented by schools and educational facilities and subsidy programmes for the area of physical education and sport, drug prevention, leisure time activities of the youth and support of activities of ethnic minorities
- the preparation of the SMR application for a successful candidacy for the organizer of the 2017 Summer Olympic Children and Youth Games
- preparation and organization of the 8<sup>th</sup> edition of the “Czech Hands” show
- preparing the project application for and implementing activities within the OP RDE project entitled Regional Action Plan for the Development of Education in the South Moravian Region

### **The Health Care Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 141**

**E-mail: oz@kr-jihomoravsky.cz**

**Head of Department: Ing. Oto Lipovský**

**The number of employees: 19**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- processing and preparation of materials for decisions by regional bodies
- work related to establishing and controlling budgets of health-care contributory organisations (hereinafter “HCO”)
- ensuring emergency medical services
- administration of the management information system
- disbursement of contributions for TB vaccination
- cooperation on investment projects of HCO to acquire instruments and equipment
- preparing and modifying the foundation charters of HCO
- carrying out tasks relating to the preparation and implementation of the “Programme of support for non-governmental non-profit organisations operating in the field of health care within the SMR” subsidy programme
- carrying out tasks relating to the preparation and implementation of the “Support for hospice care in the home” subsidy programme
- preparing and launching the “Together for Health” project as part of cross-border cooperation with Austria under the INTERREG programme

- agenda related to the provision of information pursuant to Act No. 106/1999 Coll.
- administration of the management information system
- carrying out tasks relating to the evaluation of reports on the activities of HCO and preparation of underlying documents for regional bodies
- agenda associated with the financial settlement with the state budget
- carrying out tasks relating to disposal of unneeded property of HCO
- preparing underlying documents for the Investment Department for investment projects implemented by HCO
- carrying out methodological and consulting activities in relation to HCO, subsidy beneficiaries and the general public
- conducting inspection activities pursuant to Act No. 320/2000 Coll., on Financial Control
- legal guarantee and preparation of materials for decisions in regional bodies
- implementing methodological and consultation activities in relation to HCO, beneficiaries of grants and the general public
- international cooperation and the preparation of the Agreement on cross-border cooperation of emergency medical services
- implementing methodological assistance and issuing certificates of participation in LSP for general practitioners under Decree No 273/2015 Coll.
- processing submissions and complaints against providers' actions in the provision of health services or against activities relating to health within the SMR
- cooperation in commenting procedures in the field of health-care legislation
- preparation of opinions in the field of health-care law and other legal areas in relation to the HCO and the Health Care Department
- issuing licenses for providing health services
- keeping a register of health service providers
- providing guidance for municipalities
- conducting inspections of the state administration in municipalities under Act No. 128/2000 Coll.
- review, as an appellate body for decisions by municipal authorities on offenses in the area of healthcare and administrative offenses under Act No. 379/2005 Coll., on Measures to Protect Against Damage Caused by Tobacco Products, Alcohol and Other Addictive Substances
- conducting inspections of healthcare service providers and other entities in connection with their provision, by applicable law
- reviewing the medical reports on citizens' health condition and occupational diseases
- investigating complaints about healthcare providers
- conducting sanction proceedings in matters of offences and administrative offenses by applicable law
- dealing with complaints by individuals and legal entities aimed at solving healthcare problems
- management of medical documentation taken over after providers who have ceased operations
- activities of an independent professional commission

### **The Transport Development Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 352**

**E-mail: ord@kr-jihomoravsky.cz**

**Head of Department: Ing. Rostislav Snovický**

**The number of employees: 18**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- cooperation with the Road Administration and Maintenance of the South Moravian Region (Správa a údržba silnic Jihomoravského kraje – SÚS JMK), an allowance organization of the region, on the maintenance, repairs and construction of category II and III roads in the region
- agenda of the region associated with the use of funds for making repairs to and reconstructing secondary and tertiary roads
- administration of the project Ensuring the Activities in Road Safety at the South Moravian Region in 2016
- administration of the subsidies for a children's traffic playground as a part of road safety education
- coordinating the activities of the region regarding the feasibility study of the redevelopment of the rail junction in Brno

- preparing the relevant authority's opinions on spatial planning documents concerning the design of class II and III roads
- preparing action plans for the Brno agglomeration and roads owned by the region pursuant to the Act on Public Health Protection
- preparation of documents for concluding contracts on public passenger transport services by applicable laws between the SMR and carriers in the area of regular public transport and in the area of rail passenger transport
- transport planning in accordance with the Act on public services in passenger transport
- optimization of transportation services in the SMR - the development of an integrated transport system (ITS) in the SMR
- discussing proposals by municipal authorities to ensure the availability of the services in public passenger rail transport and public passenger linked transport and processing information by municipal authorities on local transport conditions and on transport needs in the public interest of the municipality population
- interconnection of individual lines and connections and their connection to rail transport pursuant to Act on public services in passenger transport
- comments on the draft timetables of Czech Railways, a.s., with regard to the connection to the timetables of the public passenger transport under the Railway Act
- cooperation with the ITS SMR coordinator and issuing instructions when providing transport services of the SMR
- performance of activities of the traffic authority in the field of linked public transport according to the Road Transport Act
- issuing opinions for granting or changing licenses to operate public and special domestic public transport for other transport authorities and for granting or changing licenses and permits to operate international public transport for the Ministry of Transport of the CR under the Road Transport Act
- performance of state technical supervision in accordance with the Road Traffic Act
- checking the performance of the traffic authority in matters related to the operation of urban bus transport in accordance with the Road Transport Act and providing training and guidance for the municipalities in this area
- issuing road closure permits in terms of public transport

### **Transport Administration Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 303**

**E-mail: [odos@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:odos@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. Jiří Masařík, authorised manager of the temporarily vacant position of Head of the Transport Administration Department**

**The number of employees: 37**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- performance of the Road Administration Office
- performance of the Special Construction Office
- testing of instructors for the education and training of drivers
- deciding on appeals against decisions of municipal offices with extended powers in matters of drivers' agendas
- testing and issuance of certification of professional forwarding service providers
- expert state supervision over public transport
- dealing with administrative offences of the first instance, appeal procedure in matters of taxis
- managing the Register of Entrepreneurs in road transport
- issuance and revocation of Community licences, their copies and driver attestations

### **The Department of Urban Planning and Civil Rules**

**Tel.: 541 651 362**

**E-mail: [oupsr@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:oupsr@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. arch. Eva Hamrlová**

**The number of employees: 30**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- preparation of the the Principles of Regional Development of the South Moravian Region within the meaning of the Building Act
- selecting the best solution for limited-access road R52 Pohořelice – Mikulov – Czech Republic/Austria border in the Assembly of the South Moravian Region
- publicly discussing the modified draft Principles of Spatial Development of the South Moravian Region, including assessing the opinions of relevant bodies and the Ministry for Regional Development, objections raised by relevant municipalities, legitimate investors and representatives of the public, and comments made by neighbouring regions and the public
- subsidy programme entitled “Subsidy for the Preparation of 2016 Zoning Plans”
- methodical guidance and verification of the performance of delegated powers in the field of urban planning, urban decision-making, the Building Code and expropriation by first instance administrative authorities in the South Moravian Region
- activities of the superior spatial planning body for spatial planning authorities within the South Moravian Region
- appellate and review proceedings in the field of urban planning, the Building Code and expropriation
- semi-annual methodological consultations with the staff of building authorities within the South Moravian Region
- a training cycle for new staff of building authorities within the South Moravian Region
- seminars for representatives of self-governments within the South Moravian Region entitled “Meetings of mayors of towns and municipalities on selected issues relating to the Building Act”
- activities relating to the exercise of delegated powers in relation to the Register of Territorial Identification, Addresses and Real Estate (RÚIAN)

### **The Administration Department and The Regional Trades Office**

**Tel.: 541 652 244**

**E-mail: ospz@kr-jihomoravsky.cz**

**Head of Department: JUDr. Lenka Cundová**

**The number of employees: 29**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- providing the organisational and technical aspects of the election to the Assembly of the South Moravian Region and new municipal election in Suchý
- consultation days and seminars for municipalities in the field of offences and other administrative activities (registry of inhabitants, identification cards, passports, registry of births and citizenship issues)
- training and methodological consultations for municipal employees focusing on issues relating to the Tax Code, the Act on Local Fees, and the Act on Games of Chance
- verifying the professional competence of employees of municipalities with an authorised municipal authority, in the election department
- verifying the professional competence of employees of municipalities in the department of the register of births and deaths, certification of copies and authentication
- organising of taking of the first eight civic nature oaths into the hands of the Director of the SMR Regional Office
- taking part in the consultation days and seminars held by the Ministry of Interior and Ministry of Finance concerning responsibilities carried out by the Administrative Department and the Regional Trades Office
- processing comments on draft laws falling within its responsibility
- management of regional receivables
- methodological consultations with heads of municipal trade licensing offices (MTLO), consultation days for MTLO staff responsible for registrations and inspections, meetings of the methodological and legal committee of MTLO within the SMR
- methodological seminars for MTLO focusing on the practical implementation of inspection activities and on issues relating to trade license cancellation
- updating working manuals as part of the methodological guidance for municipal trades offices of the SMR

### **The Control and Legal Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 282**

**E-mail: [okp@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:okp@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

**Head of Department: JUDr. Roman Heinz, Ph.D.**

**The number of employees: 51**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- preparation of the Report on the Results of Financial Audits in 2015 including the collection of data from municipalities and their allowance organizations for the Ministry of Finance of the Czech Republic
- operating the anti-corruption line of the South Moravian Region and preparation of semi-annual reports on the dealing with motions received on the anti-corruption line
- processing of dealing with complaints and petitions reports submitted by citizens to South Moravia Region authorities for each semester of 2016
- update to Directive 36/INA-VOK "The Principles of the South Moravian Region Concerning the Administration of Allowance Organizations"
- updating Directive no. 12/INA-KrÚ on free access to information
- tasks relating to the provision of information within the regime defined by Act No 106/1999 Coll.
- proceedings on appeals filed under Act No 106/1999 Coll.
- providing methodological guidance to municipalities in issuing municipal regulations, updating of the model municipal regulations published on the website of the South Moravian Region
- carrying out supervision over the publication and content of municipal regulations and resolutions, decisions and other measures taken by authorities of municipalities within their delegated powers
- issuing the Bulletin of the Laws of the South Moravian Region
- conducting the administrative proceedings for granting consent with the conclusion of public agreements between municipalities within the South Moravian Region
- complete agenda of the financial management review of municipalities and voluntary associations of municipalities in the territory of the South Moravian Region
- administrative proceedings related to administrative offenses of the Act on Inspections, the Act on Examining Asset Management and the Act on Municipal Budgetary Rules
- providing guidance and advice in relation to fundamental changes in the legislation for 2016 concerning economic reviews
- current content of the methodological sheets of The Department of Review of Municipalities with information about the financial management review, which includes, among other things, models of necessary documents used in management review

### **The Social Affairs Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 132**

**E-mail: [osv@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:osv@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

**Head of Department: Mgr. Martin Petřík**

**The number of employees: 40**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- approval of the Rules for the proceedings of granting financial support by the South Moravian Region for 2017 within the area of support of social services provision in accordance with the principles of public support
- administration of subsidies in connection with the transfer of the competencies in the area of financing social services and controls in relation to the effectiveness of Section 101 and Act No. 108/2006 Coll., on Social Services, announcement of the proceedings on granting financial support of the South Moravian Region for 2016
- administration of subsidies in accordance with Section 105 of Act No. 108/2006 Coll., on Social Services, announcement of the proceedings on granting financial support of the South Moravian Region for 2016
- task relating to the exercise of applications for a subsidy from the state budget to support the provision of social services within the subsidy programme announced by the MLSA for regions and the capital city of Prague in an amount of CZK 1.2 billion

- starting the implementation of the individual project entitled Provision of selected social prevention services in the South Moravian Region, involving 34 social prevention services in support of the Operational Programme Employment, with implementation by 31 December 2018
- implementing the Medium-Term Plan for Social Services Development in the South Moravian Region for the 2015 - 2017 period, the document is kept up-to-date by way of annual action plans
- preparing a basic and temporary network of social services in the South Moravian Region for 2017
- preparing the Authorisation to provide services of general economic interest
- preparing the individual project entitled Support for planning the development of social services in the South Moravian Region IV
- transforming social services in selected facilities – preparation of investment projects in the following facilities: Břežany Chateau and Srdce v domě in Klentnice
- supporting pro-family activities within the SMR through subsidy programmes, implementation of long-term projects, awareness raising and information activities (e.g. Week for the Family in the SMR) in accordance with the approved Family Policy of the SMR 2015–2019, see [www.rodinnapolitika.cz](http://www.rodinnapolitika.cz)
- the pilot phase of the Family Friendly Community audit to support pro-family climate in municipalities within the SMR
- on-going implementation of the individual project entitled “Support for social and legal protection at the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region II” aimed at developing and disseminating quality systems in the social and legal protection of children within the region

### **The Investment Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 272**

**E-mail: [oinv@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:oinv@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. Pavel Šrom**

**The number of employees: 22**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- carrying out the function of the administrator of the Investment Fund of the South Moravian Region
- preparing and updating the medium-term investment plan
- activities that have been entrusted to the department through Directive 36/INA-VOK Principles of relations between the bodies of the South Moravian Region for the management of semi-budgetary organisations
- activities which the department is obligated to perform under Internal Directive 60/INA-KrÚ Assets
- in cooperation with the various departments of the Regional Authority of the SMR, preparing and implementing the replacement of the SMR's assets (e.g. the new building of the “Domov u Františka” facility in Újezd u Brna, the construction of an elevator shaft including the installation of a bed lift in the Střelice Chateau, a semi-budgetary organisation, the purchase of 430 hospital beds for hospitals established by the South Moravian Region) and assets entrusted to the SMR's semi-budgetary organisations (e.g. stage II of the modernisation of indoor utility systems and sanitary facilities at the dormitory at the Secondary school in Strážnice, semi-budgetary organisation, the modernisation of sanitary facilities at the Tertiary technical school of healthcare and nursing in Brno, semi-budgetary organisation, the loft conversion, locker rooms and a connecting corridor at the Grammar school and Secondary business school in Bučovice, Součková 500, semi-budgetary organisation, the structural modifications and a superstructure to the vocational training building at the Secondary school of gardening in Rajhrad, Masarykova 198, semi-budgetary organisation, the renovation of a part of the school building at Komenského 7, Vyškov at the Grammar school and Secondary technical school of medicine and economics in Vyškov, semi-budgetary organisation, the construction of a food counter in the Merhautova building at the Secondary medical school and Tertiary technical medical school in Brno, Merhautova, semi-budgetary organisation, the establishment of a multi-purpose teaching gastrostudio at Charbulova 106, Brno, at the Secondary school in Brno, Charbulova, semi-budgetary organisation, the construction of a new building of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region in Brno-Ponava and in Znojmo, the extension to rehabilitation in Boskovice at the South Moravian children's sanatorium, semi-budgetary organisation, the modernisation of stormwater and sanitary sewer system within the campus of the TGM Hospital in Hodonín, semi-budgetary organisation, the replacement of medical technical equipment in hospitals established by the South Moravian Region, the loft conversion at Department “C” of the Charitable Brethren Hospital in Letovice, semi-budgetary organisation, the modernisation of the autopsy building at Kyjov Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation, the replacement and repair of windows at the Home for the elderly in Sokolnice, semi-budgetary organisation, the repair of the external render of the main building at the Home for the elderly in

- Božice, semi-budgetary organisation, the removal of hanging balconies and replacement of doors and windows in the accommodation area at the Home for the elderly in Bažantnice, semi-budgetary organisation, the construction of the Pavlov Archaeological Park at the Regional museum in Mikulov, semi-budgetary organisation) except for activities falling within their exclusive competence as defined by the respective Foundation Charters and except for the replacement of assets that have been entrusted to the Road Administration and Maintenance of the SMR
- on-going inspection of physical performance and the use of financial resources from the SMR's budget for the replacement of the SMR's assets and assets entrusted to the SMR's semi-budgetary organisations, except for the inspection of the activities falling within their exclusive competence as defined by the respective Foundation Charters and except for the replacement of assets that have been entrusted to the Road Administration and Maintenance of the SMR
  - in cooperation with the various departments of the Regional Authority of the SMR, preparing project plans for asset replacement (e.g. the "Educational Centre of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region", "Improving the resilience of the ambulance stations of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region", the transformation of the Břežany Chateau Home for the Disabled, semi-budgetary organisation, "Open Chateau", the transformation of Ray of Light Home for the Disabled, semi-budgetary organisation "We want to live differently") except for the replacement of assets that have been entrusted to the Road Administration and Maintenance of the SMR
  - methodological assistance and consultations for the relevant sectoral departments in the preparation of underlying materials for the award of public contracts by the South Moravian Region and its semi-budgetary organisations
  - training and methodological assistance for the SMR's semi-budgetary organisations focusing on the new laws governing public procurement
  - in cooperation with the central contracting authority, preparing and legally guaranteeing materials concerning the central award of public contracts by the SMR and the SMR's sectoral semi-budgetary organisations

### **The Internal Audit Department**

**Tel.: 541 653 390**

**E-mail: ia@kr-jihomoravsky.cz**

**Head of department: Ing. Lubomír Petlach**

**The number of employees: 4**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- internal audits in compliance with the law on financial audits and the annual plan for 2016
- internal quality audits in line with the ČSN EN ISO 9001 standard and the annual plan for 2016
- internal audit of the social responsibility management system in line with the annual plan for 2016
- coordination of risk analysis including its assessment and publication of a catalogue of risks
- methodological guidance for auditors in region-established organizations and to auditors of municipalities in the SMR
- co-organisation of seminars for internal auditors
- consultations concerning amendments to internal regulations
- activities associated with the publishing of internal regulations

### **The Quality Control Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 223**

**E-mail: urk@kr-jihomoravsky.cz**

**Head of department: Mgr. Martina Odvářková**

**The number of employees: 4**

In 2016, the department had the following responsibilities:

- the functioning of the quality management system pursuant to the ČSN EN ISO 9001: 2009 standard at the Regional Authority of the SMR and the functioning of the Social Responsibility system according to the National Programme for Conformity Assessment of Social Responsibility Management System

- organization of the fourth edition of a social responsibility conference
- announcement, administration and organization of the Prizes of the South Moravian Region's President for social responsibility award ceremony
- coordination of activities in the field of social responsibility and public procurement
- preparation and organization of the Children's Day of the South Moravian Region's Authority, Easter market and Christmas market
- coordination and organization of meetings of secretaries from Municipal Authorities of the South Moravian Region
- publishing the internal bulletin of the Regional Authority
- publishing a newsletter intended for municipalities within the South Moravian Region
- coordination of process mapping at the Regional Authority
- activities within the Healthy Region project
- collection of books for expatriates in Croatia

---

### Address of the registered office:

#### The South Moravian Region

Žerotínovo nám. 449/3, 601 82 Brno

#### Another building in Brno:

#### The Cejl Administrative and Training Centre

Cejl 530/73  
601 82 Brno

Departments found here:

- The Education Department
- The Administration Department and The Regional Trades Office – The Regional Trades Office Department
- The Control and Legal Department – The External Control Department, The Department of Review of Municipalities
- The Transport Department – The Road Transport Department (Transport Office), The Transport Administration Department
- The Internal Audit Department

#### Auxiliary workplaces:

**Břeclav** Sovadinova 537/6, 690 02 Břeclav (The Transport Administration Department)

**Hodonín** Brněnská 3254, 695 01 Hodonín (The Transportation Administration Department)

Štefánikova 28, 695 01 Hodonín (The Department of the Environment, The Control and Legal Department)

**Znojmo** Kotkova 24, 669 02 Znojmo (The Transportation Administration Department)

náměstí Armády 1213/8, 669 02, Znojmo (The Department of the Environment)

### Office days and working time – Czech Point, information, registry, cash office, gatehouse of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region for the public:

<b>Monday</b>	8:00–17:00 hod.	Inservice office day
<b>Tuesday</b>	8:00–15:00 hod.	Office hours for the public
<b>Wednesday</b>	8:00–17:00 hod.	Inservice office day
<b>Thursday</b>	8:00–15:00 hod.	Office hours for the public
<b>Friday</b>	8:00–14:00 hod.	Office hours for the public



# 3

## Social Responsibility and Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region



# 3

## Social Responsibility and Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region

### “GOING ABOVE AND BEYOND WHAT THE LAW REQUIRES AND THE SOCIETY EXPECTS”

A positively perceived public administration is what we want to achieve at the Regional Authority. Therefore, we do not solely comply with our statutory obligations, but also put a lot of our own energy and ideas into our work in order to provide a happy life for the inhabitants of the South Moravian Region. Not only the content itself, but also the form and diligence with which we approach our tasks shape the image of the South Moravian Region and its employees. For that reason, we do everything we can to make sure that a good working environment encourages our employee to provide the best services to our citizens. We support the idea of sustainable development and social responsibility. Education towards responsibility does not end with childhood, but must be acquired throughout one's life. Responsibility towards oneself, one's relatives and employees creates a sound basis for socially responsible actions of the entire organization.



### OUR VALUES

- PROFESSIONALISM
- EFFICIENCY
- QUALITY
- OPENNESS AND COOPERATION
- RESPECT FOR PEOPLE
- SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

**WE ARE AN OPEN AND PROFESSIONAL OFFICE THIS IS OUR VISION UP TO 2020**

**IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE OUR VISION, WE STRIVE TO ACCOMPLISH THREE KEY OBJECTIVES:**

- HIGH-QUALITY SYSTEM OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
- EFFICIENT PROCESSES
- FRIENDLY ENVIRONMENT



## SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY POLICY OF THE REGIONAL AUTHORITY OF THE SOUTH MORAVIAN REGION

### Vision:

**A modern office that shares responsibility for the positive development of the entire South Moravian Region and for promoting the quality of life of its residents**

## SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF THE REGIONAL AUTHORITY OF THE SOUTH MORAVIAN REGION

Our social responsibility goals are linked to the long-term plan for the development of our office, namely the Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region.

ECONOMIC PILLAR	ENVIRONMENTAL PILLAR	SOCIAL PILLAR
<p><b>Internal:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Effective management of resources</li> <li>▪ High-quality and effective implementation of activities</li> <li>▪ Transparency and anti-corruption policy</li> <li>▪ Well-functioning controlling</li> <li>▪ Building reputation and a culture of excellence</li> </ul> <p><b>External:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Support the development of the South Moravian Region's economy</li> <li>▪ Building a sustainable, high-quality transport and technical infrastructure with sufficient capacity</li> <li>▪ Stabilising less-favoured portions of the South Moravian Region</li> </ul> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div> <p>Code of Ethics</p> <p>Quality Standards</p>	<p><b>Internal:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Optimising the carbon footprint</li> <li>▪ Enhancing employees' knowledge of environmental protection</li> </ul> <p><b>External:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Promoting environmental education and awareness</li> <li>▪ Preventing accidents and damage to the South Moravian Region's territory due to natural factors</li> <li>▪ Sustainable water and energy supply</li> <li>▪ Strategy for the protection of the South Moravian Region's environment</li> </ul> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div>	<p><b>Internal:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Respecting human rights</li> <li>▪ Creating and developing an organisational culture</li> <li>▪ Creating adequate working conditions</li> <li>▪ Promoting employee development</li> </ul> <p><b>External:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Promoting development of all population groups</li> <li>▪ Supporting employment</li> <li>▪ Supporting families with children, the elderly and intergenerational relationships</li> <li>▪ Caring for health and the availability and quality of healthcare</li> <li>▪ Ensuring the safety of residents</li> <li>▪ Promoting education and culture</li> <li>▪ Promoting sports and leisure activities</li> </ul> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div>

With us, employees have an opportunity to pursue self-fulfilment through organising and directly participating in various events and projects and, by extension, to fulfil values that match their own life values. At our office, we strive to actually do what we consider to be meaningful for the region's development...

Our **procurement** respects the environment and fair and proper working conditions

We **improve** the energy performance of buildings

We **sort** waste and reduce its generation

We **organise** collections for those in need:

food for the Food Bank, clothing for the homeless, toys for children in shelters

We **encourage and organise** meaningful activities for the region's residents:

for children, youth, students, families, seniors, disabled people, entrepreneurs, foreigners and others

We **work with you to draw up** the region's budget – "Your Region, Your Budget"

We **organise** a conference on social responsibility that brings together all those interested in this topic

## WHAT WE DID IN 2016:

### IN RESPONSIBLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

- We donated CZK 300,000 to the winners of the Best Repaired Cultural Monument of the South Moravian Region. In the ninth edition, over 13,000 people joined the voting. The winner was the Catholic Church of Our Lady of Sorrows in Sloup in the Blansko region. We strive to motivate the owners of cultural monuments to restore them and show them to the public.
- We paid a deal of great attention to the preparation of the Regional Development Principles of the South Moravian Region and made sure that information about the Principles is openly and regularly provided to citizens. We launched the **www.zurka.cz** portal which offers information on frequently discussed topics (D52, D55 and D43 highways, territorial surveys for Brno and its surrounding area, air pollution, etc.), including an animated video spot on how urban planning works.

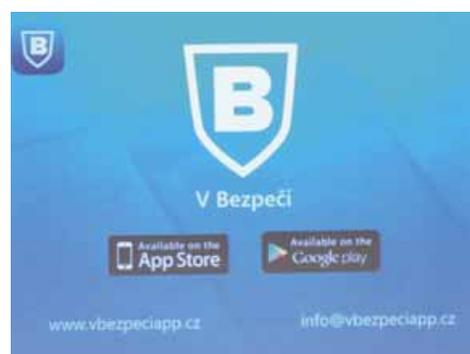
### IN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- We sorted out empty batteries. Since January 2016, the building of the South Moravian Regional Authority has been a place where people can recycle used batteries. Over nine months, we turned in exactly 577.84 kg for recycling, which is 0.92 kg per 1 employee.
- We made the first 70 kg of honey from hives located on the roof of the Regional Authority building. The premiere honey harvesting was accompanied by an exhibition on the history of beekeeping to the present, seminars for the public and the spring and autumn weekend courses for beginner beekeepers.

### IN THE SOCIAL AREA

- For the second time, we organized an interactive presentation of 33 professional secondary schools in the Olympia Shopping Mall. Pupils who are deciding where to study after primary school were able to try their hands at a potter's circle, see what happens in a chemical lab, that confectionery is almost like an art and that construction is not just hard work. 90,000 visitors could see that trades and technical fields offer interesting employment opportunities.
- We helped to create the "Be Safe" mobile application which contacts the user's friends and/or family in the event of a threat. The mobile application is available for free at **www.vbezpeciapp.cz**.
- Together with KORDIS JMK, Lower Austria and with the help of the Merkur Pasohlávky Campsite and Aqualand Moravia, we introduced a new cross-border bus line that linked the most attractive tourist areas of Pálava and Weinviertel, Austria.

*The line operates on weekends and public holidays from 2 July to 30 October. During summer vacation, it also runs on Fridays from 1 July to the end of August. For more information, visit **www.idsjmk.cz/turistbus***



*The presentation of the Be Safe mobile application*



### WHERE TO FIND MORE INFORMATION?

Where to find more information about social responsibility of the Regional Authority, organized in a concise and interesting way? Read the Social Responsibility Report of the South Moravian Region and get inspired ...



*A location for single use battery recycling*



*Bee hives on the roof of the Regional Authority's building*

### Social responsibility on the South Moravian Region's website:

- ↓ [www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz](http://www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz)
- ↓ South Moravian Region
- ↓ Social responsibility
- ↓ Social Responsibility Report

### The Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region on the Region's website:

- ↓ [www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz](http://www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz)
- ↓ South Moravian Region
- ↓ Concepts, studies, plans, and programmes
- ↓ An overview of prepared applicable strategic, programme and conceptual documents
- ↓ The Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region





# 4

## Inter-regional Activities of the SMR and Representation of the SMR at the European Union



# 4

## Inter-regional Activities of the SMR and Representation of the SMR to the EU

### A brief introduction to the objectives of the Representation of the SMR to the EU

The Representation aims to establish cooperation between the South Moravian Region and other European regions, promote the South Moravian Region abroad, arrange contacts and provide information on current events in European politics, present and promote the South Moravian Region's interests in European Union institutions with a view to ensuring the sustainable development of the South Moravian Region.

### The Representation's activities are expected to bring the following benefits:

- Direct access to latest information on politics, legislation, EU subsidies, project calls and partners.
- Creating alliances with other regions and influencing EU policy.
- Increased interest in cooperation with entities from the SMR, participation in international consortia and projects.
- Development of tourism in the SMR.

### In 2016, the main tasks of the Representation were:

- Gathering and providing latest information on draft EU legislation, subsidy programmes, potential project partnerships, competitions, sending in reports from conferences, working groups and workshops.
- Preparing and implementing seminars, presentations and other activities on topics that are specific to the SMR and are in the SMR's interests, representation in working groups.
- Supporting key applicants from the SMR for financial support from European sources.
- Arranging contacts between responsible representatives of European institutions and South Moravian representatives in the area of policy, public administration, science and business.
- Establishing contacts and cooperation with other European regions.
- Implementing student internships at the Representation of the SMR.
- Providing information to anyone interested in information about the SMR.

### Main activities of the Representation of the South Moravian Region to the EU in 2016:

- Submitting minutes of conferences and workshops (especially on the topics of regional development, smart specialisation, education, transport, science and research, industry).
- Sending out invitations to participate in project partnerships (mainly through collaboration with other regional offices in Brussels and the ERRIN and PURPLE networks) and various competitions.
- Regularly participating in Info Days organised mainly by the European Commission and the passing on information to the region.
- Regularly attending meetings of the south Moravian R&D group at the South Moravian Innovation Centre (JIC).
- Regularly attending meetings of the PURPLE network, presenting the SMR's projects and plans.
- Regularly attending working groups of the ERRIN network, presenting the SMR's projects and plans.
- Regularly representing the SMR at meetings of the Baltic-Adriatic Corridor, which is part of the TEN-T transport networks and passes through the South Moravian Region (18 March, 29–30 September, 5 December). Providing assistance in arranging a bilateral meeting for CZ-AT cross-border dialogue in Brno with the European coordinator of the Baltic-Adriatic Corridor from the European Commission, a team of consultants, representatives of ministries and regional authorities (12 December).
- Regularly representing the SMR at meetings on the future of Cohesion Policy after 2020. Representing the SMR at the Summit of the Regions and the Ceremony of handing-over the books of signatures.
- Presenting the South Moravian Region, tourist destinations and wines, and co-organising two "Café tcheque" at Université Libre de Bruxelles (10 February and 24 October).
- Regularly co-organising Science cafés (a total of 4 events) with scientists working in the SMR: prof. Marek from the Brno-based Global Change Research Institute of the Czech Academy of Sciences, v.v.i. (Czech-

- Globe, 12 April); Kateřina Falk (15 June); Jiří Grygar, a Czech astronomer, astrophysicist and science populariser, who previously worked at Masaryk University in Brno (7 November); Mary O'Connell, ERA Chair at CEITEC, MU in Brno (22 November).
- Co-organising 2 selling events entitled Czech Fashion and Design Weekend (4–6 March, 25–27 November) in which 10 south Moravian entities participated.
  - Presenting the Representation at the Regiontour trade fair (14–17 January).
  - Co-organising an exhibition of Czech heritage sites registered in the UNESCO World Heritage List, and the opening ceremony, including a presentation of south Moravian wines (16 February).
  - A workshop on the Danube Strategy with a coordinator from the Office of the Government intended for employees of the South Moravia Regional Authority, Brno City Hall, Tourist Authority South Moravia, Regional Development Agency South Moravia and other partners at the Regional Authority building in Brno (23 February).
  - Co-organising the Czech Day in Ghent and presenting the SMR's innovation and business potential, including a presentation of Moravian wines to the business community (15 March).
  - Presenting the South Moravian Region and co-organising the fifth year of the official announcement of the results of the European Tree of the Year competition (20 April).
  - Helping with the organisation of the exhibition entitled Charles IV, the Emperor on Four Thrones, at the European Commission building (18 May).
  - Arranging the presentation of the SMR at the European Institutions Open Day 2016 (28 May).
  - Co-organising the screening of student films that have received the Czech Lion Award – best student films of 2016 i-shorts (31 May).
  - Arranging the presentation of Moravian wines, providing information on the SMR's activities at the residence of the Permanent Representative of the Czech Republic to the EU Martin Povejšil (13 July).
  - Arranging the presentation of Moravian wines, providing information on the SMR's activities at the residence of Ambassador Jiří Šedivý, Permanent Representative of the Czech Republic to NATO (15 September).
  - Arranging the presentation of wines and tourist opportunities at the National Day of the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic as part of the celebrations of the Day of the Establishment of the Independent Czechoslovak State at the seat of the European External Action Service (11 October).
  - Co-organising a seminar entitled “Long-term sustainable strategies for growth around large urban centres” with partners from the PURPLE network (12 October).
  - Presenting tourist destinations and attractions in the SMR (not only those associated with wine) at a gala reception on the occasion of the national holiday entitled “Day of the Establishment of the Independent Czechoslovak State”, which is jointly organised by the Czech Republic's ambassadors working in Brussels (25 October).
  - Presentation of activities Representation and possibilities of student internships in a debate with an official of the European Commission organized by the Eurocentre Brno in Jiri Mahen Library (3rd November).
  - Organising a Photo contest entitled “EU Projects in the South Moravian Region – find, take a photo, upload, describe and win a trip to Brussels!” (18 October – 14 November).
  - Co-organising and promoting translation seminars and a literary evening with Zbyněk Fišer, head of the Institute of Department of Czech Literature and Librarianship at the Faculty of Arts, Masaryk University in Brno, intended for students of Czech Studies at the Centre d'études tchèques, ULB in Brussels (17 November).
  - Providing organisational assistance and presenting regional products, promoting Moravian winemaking and tourism opportunities of the South Moravian Region at the NATO Charity Bazaar in Brussels (19–20 November).
  - Arranging a speaker from the SMR and the presentation of a spin-off of BUT CEITEC and the SME Instrument at the conference entitled “Spreading Excellence and Crossing the Innovation Divide” (23 November).
  - Presenting the SMR at the Charity Bazaar in Luxembourg City (28–29 November).
  - Co-organising the screening of CZizincll/WEmigrants, a film about foreigners living in Brno, and arranging discussions with the film's directors on the integration and life of foreigners in the SMR, both positive and negative experience with the acceptance of foreigners by society, combined with the presentation of South Moravian wines and tourist opportunities in our region (8 December).
  - Representing the South Moravian Region at the Annual General Meeting of the ERRIN Network, presenting the SMR as an innovative and attractive tourist region, including a tasting of south Moravian wine at the subsequent cocktail party entitled “Taste and Smell of ERRIN Regions” (14 December).
  - Regularly participating in meetings of the national delegation to the Committee of the Regions, plenary sessions and selected working groups (depending on the agenda of Mr. Juránek, a member of the Committee of the Regions).
  - Erasmus+ work placements for students of Mendel University and Masaryk University throughout the year – a total of 7 students completed work placements.
  - In 2016, an update and redesign of a new website ([www.kjmk.eu](http://www.kjmk.eu)) informing about the activities of the entire semi-budgetary organisation KJMK, p.o.

- The Representation manages a new Facebook profile in English entitled Representation of the South Moravian Region to the EU, where it informed daily about on-going conferences, workshops, competitions, the presidency and other current events.

## Top inter-regional activities implemented by the South Moravian Region in 2016

### Bjelovar-Bilogora County (Croatia)

- In January, President of the SMR Michal Hašek received a delegation from the Bjelovar-Bilogora County, led by County Prefect Damir Bajš and a member of the Croatian Parliament representing the Czech and Slovak minority Vladimír Bilek. The talks concerned cooperation in the area of spas, tourism and agriculture. In January, the County was also presented at the Regiontour tourism fair.



### Lower Austria (Austria)

- On behalf of the South Moravian Region, Vice President Roman Cělý signed the Český Krumlov Declaration – Neighborhood 2030: Dialogue between regions of the Republic of Austria and the Czech Republic, in Český Krumlov on 13 May. (The collaboration currently covers 13 areas ranging from economy, transport to health and social care).
- In July, a new Turistbus cross-border bus line was put in operation to link interesting tourist sites of South Moravia and Lower Austria.
- In September, the Foreign Ministers of the Czech Republic and Austria met with representatives of the border regions of both countries. The meeting focused mainly on current regional and foreign-policy issues. The ministerial meeting was followed by a meeting with representatives of Czech and Austrian border regions (the South Bohemian Region, the South Moravian Region, the Vysočina Region, the state of Lower Austria, the state of Upper Austria and the state of Vienna).
- In September, the Agreement on cross-border cooperation between South Moravian and Lower Austrian rescue workers was signed by President Hašek and State Governor Pröll.
- In November, a meeting of the coordinating board was held in Lednice. The agenda included discussing the work of the various working groups in 2016 and determining further course of cooperation in the extended 6+2 form (representatives of South Bohemian Region, the South Moravian Region, the Vysočina Region, and state authorities of the states of Lower Austria and Upper Austria, and the Vienna City Hall).
- In December, the new President Bohumil Šimek met with Jan Sechter, Czech Ambassador to Austria. In the meeting, President Šimek called for greater promotion of the South Moravian Region in neighbouring Austria – especially with an accent on tourism and transport, both stressed the need for greater support for Austrian investment in south Moravia.



### State of Georgia (USA)

- In November, a business mission from Atlanta to the South Moravian Region took place. At the premises of the Regional Chamber of Commerce in Brno, approximately 20 south Moravian business entities had the opportunity to learn about specific steps in doing business in Atlanta. A representative of the Metro Atlanta Chamber informed the round-table participants about specific incentives provided by the state of Georgia when starting a business/investment in the state of Georgia.

### Gers Department (France)

- On the occasion of the Regiontour Tourism Fair, representatives of the French Gers region visited the South Moravian Region.

### Guangdong Province (People's Republic of China)

- In April, a delegation led by President Hašek visited the Guangdong Province. At an event attended by Ambassador of the Czech Republic to the People's Republic of China, President Hašek and the Governor of the Province signed an Agreement on Cooperation with the South Moravian Region. The delega-

tion visited a number of local universities, including the Guangdong University of Technology – here, President Hašek along with the Rectors of Brno-based universities discussed establishing cooperation and setting-up a lectureship of the Czech language with the management of the university.

- In October, the SMR organised two performances by the Cantonese Opera Company from the Guangdong Province.



#### **Hainan Province (People's Republic of China)**

- In February, the Council of the South Moravian Region discussed the agreement for establishing a friendly relationship with the Hainan Province and recommended it for approval by the Assembly. The cooperation should take place mainly in the area of tourism, education and agriculture.
- In April, a delegation led by President Hašek visited the south Chinese province of Hainan. The journey of the region's delegation – which also included Rectors of Brno University of Technology and MENDELU and Vice-Rectors of Masaryk University, representatives of the South Moravian Innovation Centre, the Centre for International Mobility, the Wine Fund, the Tourism Centre and Brno Airport, as well as the management of the Regional Economic Chamber of the South Moravian Region – included a number of business meetings, visits to companies and visits at the political level, and the receipt of the South Moravian politicians by governors and government representatives of the Hainan Province. At an event attended by Ambassador of the Czech Republic to the People's Republic of China, President Michal Hašek and the Governor of the Province signed an Agreement on Cooperation with the South Moravian Region.
- President Hašek welcomed a delegation led by Mao Chaofeng, Executive Vice-Governor of Hainan Province. The innovative, economic and tourism potential of south Moravia was presented to Chinese partners.

#### **Hebei Province (People's Republic of China)**

- In April, President Michal Hašek met with partners from the Hebei Province. The discussions concerned the preparation of a project for a spa zone in Pasohlávky.
- In May, a follow-up meeting took place between President Hašek and representatives of Risesun, a company from the Hebei Province, headed by vice-president of the company Mr. Li Wanle, which participates in implementing the Pasohlávky Spa project.

#### **Khanty-Mansi Autonomous Okrug (Russian Federation)**

- In June, the SMR was presented at VIII International IT Forum, which was attended by BRICS and SCO member countries.
- In November, the South Moravian Region presented itself at the Jugratur 2016 tourism fair.
- In November, the SMR also organised a business mission of representatives of small and medium-sized enterprises from CHMAO to the region. Thirteen representatives of CHMAO visited the South Moravian Region in order to establish contacts and implement potential follow-up cooperation (discussions with the Reprofot medical clinic, the Rybníkářství Pohořelice pond-farming company, the Křtiny school forestry company, and the Čejkovice-based company called Sonanto). During a meeting at the Regional Chamber of Commerce, the members of the business delegation developed a general understanding of the opportunities for finding potential business partners and business offerings in the SMR.

#### **South Gyeongsang (Republic of Korea)**

- In mid-June, a delegation from the SMR visited the province of South Gyeongsang. Led by Vice President Roman Cely, the delegation also included representatives of universities, the CEITEC research centre, the South Moravian Innovation Centre, the Tourist Authority South Moravia and the Brno Conservatory. During the visit, the delegation learned – among other things – about the activities and operation of the local technology park and innovation centre. The main purpose of the visit was to hold business meetings with the political leadership of the province, to pre-negotiate the text of the “Agreement of friendly exchange” and to develop an understanding of areas of possible cooperation (especially tourism, nanotechnology, research and collaboration between universities).
- On 23 June, the Assembly of the SMR approved the partnership agreement with the South Gyeongsang Province. The partnership agreement includes the exchange of business missions, mutual visits of experts, information sharing between local government authorities, and programs for mutual exchange of public-administration employees and for cooperation between educational, scientific and research institutions.



### **Kaunas County (Lithuania)**

- In October, the “health and social mission” from the Kaunas County to the SMR took place. Twenty directors of Lithuanian hospitals, social institutes and rescue units attended meetings with leaders of the South Moravian Region, visited several social homes and the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region. The aim of the mission was to gain experience both from the functioning of the Integrated Rescue System of the SMR and from the activities of several homes for the elderly established by the region.

### **Principality of Liechtenstein**

- In June, the Ambassador and Princess of Liechtenstein Maria-Pia Kothbauer visited south Moravia. In Lednice, she met with Vice President Marek Šlapal.
- In December, the Princess of Liechtenstein visited the Regional Authority in Brno. At the joint meeting, President Šimek confirmed the region's interest to continue mutual cooperation and support joint projects (exchange visits of students at the Vaduz Gymnasium and the Matyáš Lerch Secondary School in Brno established by the region; cooperation within the Lednice-Valtice area, or collaboration between archives and historians, as well as allowing access to the tomb in Vranov).



### **Łódź Voivodeship (Poland)**

- In January, the Łódź Voivodeship presented itself at the Regioutour tourism fair.
- As part of Moto GP 2016, a meeting was held with representatives of the voivodeship – the main topics included the areas of air transport, expanding the potential for tourism, cross-border cooperation, and the possibilities of the INTERREG programme.
- In November, a member of the Council of the South Moravian Region, Mr. Petr Šelepa, gave a presentation at the conference on International economic cooperation of V4 countries, including cooperation with China, which was held in Łódź as part of IX European Economic Forum. The aim of the conference was to give an overview of economic cooperation within the V4 countries and to contribute to the exchange of experience, stimulate contacts within V4, discuss common policy, as well as to identify current priorities of mutual cooperation between the V4 countries' regions and between these regions and China.

### **Lviv (Ukraine)**

- In September, a business mission composed of representatives of businesses, companies, universities and self-government of the South Moravian Region visited Lviv. During the journey, contacts were successfully arranged between Czech entrepreneurs and their Ukrainian counterparts, and representatives of the different Brno-based universities were also successful in establishing contacts.

### **Šumadija District (Serbia)**

- The Šumadija District presented its tourist opportunities at the GO and Regioutour 2016 trade fairs.
- In March, a delegation of representatives of the South Moravian Region went on a working visit mainly to municipalities in the Šumadija District, which received a financial donation from the South Moravian Region for the reconstruction and repair of damage after the floods and landslides of 2014. During the visit, the delegation also visited Belgrade, where a meeting took place with the Česká beseda expatriate association and Ambassador Ivana Hlavsová.



- In May, a delegation from the South Moravian Region was invited to celebrations in the city of Kragujevac. At a gala reception, a meeting with Mayor Radomir Nikolić took place. In Kragujevac, the delegation also visited Češi Šumadije, an expatriate association to which books in the Czech language were given.
- In September, a delegation from the South Moravian Region attended a commemorative event to remember the Czechoslovak soldiers who fell in Kragujevac in 1918. It was followed by a discussion at the town hall and a meeting with representatives of the Serbian Red Cross and the Česká Beseda expatriate association in Belgrade. During the visit, a collection of Czech books and DVDs was handed over, and a donation agreement was officially signed providing CZK 50 000 from the SMR's budget to support the operation of the association.



### Republic of Tatarstan (Russian Federation)

- In April, the South Moravian Region organised the Tatarstan Days. The programme included two musical concerts, an exhibition of paintings and national applied arts, and a photographic exhibition.



- During the Tatarstan Days, the President of the Republic of Tatarstan Rustam Nurgaliyevich Minnikhanov also visited the SMR. Accompanied by President Hašek, he attended a meeting of the European Alliance of Tatars, the Czech-Tatarstan Business Forum and a meeting with Chairman of the Senate of the Parliament of the Czech Republic Milan Štěch and Minister of Industry and Trade Jan Mládek.



- In August, representatives of the SMR and representatives of Adast Systems went on a working visit to the Republic of Tatarstan. On the first day, President of the South Moravian Region Michal Hašek met (among others) with the President of the Republic of Tatarstan Rustam Minnikhanov in Kazan. The programme of the stay in Kazan included a visit to engineering companies, a centre of medical simulators, a tour of the teaching and methodological centre for the protection of the population, a meeting with the

Minister of Defence of the RT, reception at the university in Kazan, or negotiations with representatives of the State Tourism Committee.

- In August, a delegation from the Republic of Tatarstan negotiated in south Moravia on possibilities for cooperation in tourism. In addition to a meeting with the President, there were also meetings with the Tourist Authority, Brno Airport and tour operators.

### **Trenčín Self-Governing Region and Trnava Self-Governing Region (Slovak Republic)**

- In July, Festivities of Czechs and Slovaks took place in Velká Javořina. Here, the region's representatives met with representatives of the Zlín, Trenčín and Trnava Regions.
- In August, Governor of the Trenčín Self-Governing Region Jaroslav Baška and his deputy governors spent two days in the South Moravian region. Their programme included, among other things, negotiations on both regions' readiness to use resources from European funds, and an introduction to the activities of the South Moravian Innovation Centre.

### **Zadar County (Croatia)**

- In April, a south Moravian delegation visited partner regions in Croatia. The delegation's working programme in Croatia started in Zagreb with a meeting with Ambassador of the Czech Republic Martin Košatka. This was followed by a meeting between the chairmen of the Association of Croatian Counties and the Association of Regions of the Czech Republic, which resulted in a common interest in preparing a cooperation agreement and topics for mutual communication – the drawing and use of EU Structural Funds, education, tourism and economic cooperation. In a presentation attended by representatives of the Republic of Croatia and Croatian counties, municipalities, business and culture, the South Moravian Region was presented as a region of science, research, innovation, as well as cultural heritage sites, rich folklore and excellent wines. As part of the visit, President Michal Hašek donated CZK 100 thousand on behalf of the South Moravian Region to the Daruvar Music School for the purchase of a piano, and a collection of books to a local expatriate association operating a kindergarten and a school for Czech children.



---

### **Business and trade missions organised by the South Moravian Region in 2016**

21–23 August	Mission to Tatarstan
21–22 September	Mission to Lviv
19–21 October	Health and social mission from Kaunas to the SMR
13–14 November	Business mission from Atlanta to the SMR
16–18 November	Business mission from CHMAO to the SMR



# 5

Organizations Established and Managed by  
the South Moravian Region



# 5

## Organizations Established and Managed by the South Moravian Region

### Transport

Management and Maintenance of the South Moravian Region's Roads, region-owned organization  
KORDIS JMK, a.s.

Žerotínovo náměstí 449/3, 601 82, Brno

<http://www.susjmk.cz>

Nové sady 946/30, 602 00, Brno

<http://www.kordis-jmk.cz>

### Culture and conservation

Fine Arts Gallery in Hodonín, allowance organization  
Observatory in Veselí nad Moravou, allowance organization  
South Moravian Museum in Znojmo, allowance organization  
Masaryk Museum in Hodonín, allowance organization  
Museum of the Brno Region, allowance organization,

Úprkova 601/2, 695 01, Hodonín  
Benátky 32, 698 01, Veselí nad Moravou  
Přemyslovců 129/8, 669 02, Znojmo  
Zámecké nám. 27/9, 695 01, Hodonín  
Porta coeli 1001, 666 02, Předklášteří  
governing body's seat: Vila Löw-Beer v Brně, Drobného 297/22, 602 00 Brno  
nám. Čsl. armády 475/2, 682 01, Vyškov  
Zámek 1/4, 692 01, Mikulov  
Kaloudova 1321/30, 614 00, Brno  
Zámek 1/1, 678 01, Blansko  
Hradní 642/1, 680 01, Boskovice

<http://www.gvuhodonin.cz>  
<http://hvezdarna-veseli.cz>  
<http://www.muzeumznojmo.cz>  
<http://www.masaryk.info>  
<http://www.muzeumbnenska.cz>

Museum of the Vyškov Region, allowance organization  
Regional Museum in Mikulov, allowance organization  
Institute of Archaeological Monument Care in Brno, v.v.i.  
Museum of the Blansko Region, allowance organization  
Museum of the Boskovice Region, allowance organization

<http://muzeum-vyskovska.cz>  
<http://www.rmm.cz>  
<http://www.uapp.cz>  
<http://muzeum-blanska.cz>  
<http://www.muzeum-boskovicka.cz>

### Social services

Seniors' Home in Černá Hora, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home in Blansko, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home in Zastávka, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home in Strážnice, allowance organization  
S - centre Hodonín, allowance organization  
Centre of Senior Services Kyjov, allowance organization  
Home Hvězda, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home in Plaveč, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home in Jevišovice, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home in Božice, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home in Hostim, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home in Skalce, allowance organization

Zámecká 1, 679 21, Černá Hora  
Pod Sanatorkou 3, 678 01, Blansko  
Sportovní 432, 664 84, Zastávka  
Preláta Horného 515, 696 62, Strážnice  
Na Pískách 4037/11, 695 01, Hodonín  
Strážovská 1095, 697 01, Kyjov  
Nové Hvězdlice 200, 683 41, Bohdalce  
Plaveč 1, 671 32, Plaveč  
Jevišovice 104, 671 53, Jevišovice  
Božice 188, 671 64, Božice  
Hostim 1, 671 54, Hostim  
Skalice 1, 671 71, Hostěradice

<http://www.ddch.cz>  
<http://www.ddblansko.cz>  
<http://www.dzastavka.unas.cz>  
<http://www.ddstraznice.cz>  
<http://www.s-centru-hodonin.eu>  
<http://www.centrumproseniorykyjov.cz>  
<http://www.domovhvezda.cz>  
<http://www.domovprosenioryobecplavec.cz>  
<http://www.domovjevisevice.cz>  
<http://www.domovbozice.cz>  
<http://www.domovhostim.cz>  
<http://www.domovskalice.cz>



Museum of the Blansko Region, allowance organization



Seniors' Home in Hostim, allowance organization



*Střelice Chateau, allowance organization*



*Classical and Spanish Grammar School, Brno-Bystrc, allowance organization*

Seniors' Home in Předklášteří, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home in Sokolnice, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home in Bažantnice, allowance organization  
Social Care Institute in Vyskov, allowance organization  
Habrovany Chateau, allowance organization  
Papřsek, allowance organization  
Social Care Institute in Šebetov, allowance organization  
Střelice Chateau, allowance organization  
Heart in House, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home Horizont, allowance organization  
Břežany Chateau, allowance organization  
Green House of Well-being, allowance organization  
House by the Forest Tavikovice, allowance organization  
Seniors' Home Na Jarošce, allowance organization  
Ema's Chateau, allowance organization  
U Františka Home, allowance organization

Šikulova 1438, 666 02, Předklášteří  
Zámecká 57, 664 52, Sokolnice  
tř. Bří. Čapků 1, 695 01, Hodonín  
Polní 1–3, 682 01, Vyskov  
Habrovany 1, 683 01, Rousínov  
K Čihadlu 679, 679 63, Velké Opatovice  
Šebetov 1, 679 35, Šebetov  
Tetčická 69/71, 664 47, Střelice u Brna  
Klentnice 81, 692 01, Mikulov  
Strážovská 1096, 697 01, Kyjov  
Břežany 1, 671 65, Břežany  
P. Jilemnického 1, 695 03, Hodonín  
Tavikovice 153, 671 40, Tavikovice  
Jarošova 3, 695 01, Hodonín  
Šanov 275, 671 67, Hrušovany n. J.  
Rybářská 1079, 664 53, Újezd u Brna

<http://www.domovpredklasteri.cz>  
<http://www.domovsokolnice.cz>  
<http://www.ds-hodonin.cz>  
<http://www.socialnisluzbyvyskov.info>  
<http://www.habrovanskyzamek.cz>  
<http://www.paprssek.eu>  
<http://www.socialnisluzbysebetov.cz>  
<http://www.zameckestrelice.cz>  
<http://www.srdcevdome.cz>  
<http://www.horizontkyjov.cz>  
<http://www.zamekbrezany.cz>  
<http://www.zelenydumpohody.cz>  
<http://www.domovtavikovice.cz>  
<http://www.domovjaroska.cz>  
<http://www.eminzamek.cz>  
<http://www.domovufrantiska.cz>

## Education

### Brno-City District

#### Secondary Grammar Schools

Sports Grammar School of Ludvík Daněk, Brno, Botanická 70, allowance organization	Botanická 63/70, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.sgldbno.cz">http://www.sgldbno.cz</a>
Grammar School in Brno, Elgartova, allowance organization	Elgartova 689/3, 614 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.gymelg.cz">http://www.gymelg.cz</a>
Grammar School in Brno, Křenová, allowance organization	Křenová 304/36, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.gymkren.cz">http://www.gymkren.cz</a>
Grammar School in Brno, Slovanské náměstí, allowance organization	Slovanské náměstí 1804/7, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.gymnaslo.cz">http://www.gymnaslo.cz</a>
Grammar School in Brno-Řečkovice, allowance organization	Terezy Novákové 936/2, 621 00, Brno-Řečkovice	<a href="http://www.gyrec.cz">http://www.gyrec.cz</a>
Grammar School in Brno, třída Kapitána Jaroše, allowance organization	třída Kpt. Jaroše 1829/14, 658 70, Brno	<a href="http://www.jaroska.cz">http://www.jaroska.cz</a>
Classical and Spanish Grammar School, Brno-Bystrc, allowance organization	Vejrostova 1143/2, 635 00, Brno-Bystrc	<a href="https://www.gyby.cz">https://www.gyby.cz</a>
Grammar School, Brno, Videňská, allowance organization	Videňská 55/47, 639 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.gvid.cz">http://www.gvid.cz</a>
Grammar School of Matyáš Lerch, Brno, Žižkova 55, allowance organization	Žižkova 980/55, 616 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.gml.cz">http://www.gml.cz</a>

#### Music Academies

Brno Dance Conservatoire, allowance organization	Nejedlého 375/3, 638 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.tkbno.cz">http://www.tkbno.cz</a>
Brno Conservatoire, allowance organization	třída Kpt. Jaroše 1890/45, 662 54, Brno	<a href="http://www.konzervatorbrno.eu">http://www.konzervatorbrno.eu</a>

#### Secondary Schools and Higher Vocational Schools

Secondary School of Informatics, Postal Services and Finance in Brno, allowance organization	Čichnova 982/23, 624 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.cichnovabno.cz">http://www.cichnovabno.cz</a>
--	-------------------------------	---

Secondary School of Arts and Design and Higher Vocational School in Brno, allowance organization	Husova 537/10, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.ssudbrno.cz/main.html">http://www.ssudbrno.cz/main.html</a>
Secondary School in Brno, Charbulova, allowance organization	Charbulova 1072/106, 618 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.soups.cz">http://www.soups.cz</a>
Secondary Medical School in Brno, Jaselská, allowance organization	Jaselská 190/7, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.szs-jaselska.cz">http://www.szs-jaselska.cz</a>
Secondary Polytechnical School in Brno, Jilová, allowance organization	Jilová 164/36g, 639 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.jilova.cz">http://www.jilova.cz</a>
Business Academy, Secondary Specialised Librarian School and College of Librarian, Information and Social Services, Brno, allowance organization	Kotlářská 263/9, 611 53, Brno	<a href="http://www.oakobrn.cz">http://www.oakobrn.cz</a>
Integrated Secondary Automotive School, Brno, allowance organization	Křížkova 106/15, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.issabrn.cz">http://www.issabrn.cz</a>
Secondary School of Civil Engineering, Brno, allowance organization	Kudelova 1855/8, 662 51, Brno	<a href="http://www.spsstavbrno.cz">http://www.spsstavbrno.cz</a>
Higher Vocational Medical School, Brno, allowance organization	Kounicova 684/16, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.voszbrno.cz">http://www.voszbrno.cz</a>
Vocational School and Practical School Brno, allowance organization	Lomená 530/44, 617 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.oupslomena.cz">http://www.oupslomena.cz</a>
Secondary Medical School and Higher Vocational Medical School Brno, Merhautova, allowance organization	Merhautova 590/15, 613 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.szsmerh.cz">http://www.szsmerh.cz</a>
Technical and Economic Secondary School, Brno, Olomoucká, allowance organization	Olomoucká 1140/61, 627 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.sstebrn.cz">http://www.sstebrn.cz</a>
Secondary School of Civil Engineering, Brno-Bosonohy, allowance organization	Pražská 636/38b, 642 00, Brno-Bosonohy	<a href="http://www.soubosonohy.cz">http://www.soubosonohy.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School Brno, Purkyňova, allowance organization	Purkyňova 2832/97, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.sspbrno.cz">http://www.sspbrno.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School and College, Brno, Sokolská, allowance organization	Sokolská 366/1, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.spsbrno.cz">http://www.spsbrno.cz</a>
Secondary School of Polygraphy Brno, allowance organization	Šmahova 364/110, 627 00, Brno	<a href="http://ssgbrno.cz">http://ssgbrno.cz</a>
Secondary School of Mechanical Engineering and Electro-Technology, Brno, allowance organization	Trnkova 2482/113, 628 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.sssebrno.cz">http://www.sssebrno.cz</a>
Secondary Chemical School, Brno, Vranovská, allowance organization	Vranovská 1364/65, 614 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.spschbr.cz">http://www.spschbr.cz</a>

#### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Nursery and Elementary School, Brno, Barvičova, allowance organization	Barvičova 45/54, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zsmsbarvicova.estranky.cz">http://www.zsmsbarvicova.estranky.cz</a>
Elementary School at Brno University Hospital, allowance organization	Černopolní 212/9, 613 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.msfbrno.cz/cz/uvod">http://www.msfbrno.cz/cz/uvod</a>
Nursery at Brno University Hospital, Brno, allowance organization	Černopolní 212/9, 613 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.ahojkola.cz">http://www.ahojkola.cz</a>
Secondary School for Children with Impaired Hearing, Brno, allowance organization	Gellnerova 66/1, 637 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.ssbno.cz">http://www.ssbno.cz</a>
Special Nursery, Special Elementary School and Ibsenka Practical School, Brno, allowance organization	Ibsenova 114/1, 638 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.ibsenka.cz">http://www.ibsenka.cz</a>
Nursery and Elementary School for Handicapped Children, Brno, Kociánka, allowance organization e	Kociánka 2129/6, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.skola-kocianka.cz">http://www.skola-kocianka.cz</a>
Special Nursery, Special Elementary School and Practical School of ELPIS, Brno, allowance organization	Kopernikova 803/2, 615 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.skolaelpis.cz">http://www.skolaelpis.cz</a>
F.D.Roosevelt Secondary School for Handicapped Children, Brno, Křížkova 11, allowance organization	Křížkova 1694/11, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.ssfdr.cz">http://www.ssfdr.cz</a>
Nursery and Elementary School, Brno, Lidická, allowance organization	Lidická 1858/6a, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zslidickabrno.cz/nase-skola">http://www.zslidickabrno.cz/nase-skola</a>
Nursery and Elementary School for Children with Impaired Hearing, Brno, allowance organization	Novoměstská 1887/21, 621 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zsspbrno.cz">http://www.zsspbrno.cz</a>
Elementary School, Brno, Palackého třída, allowance organization	Palackého třída 343/68, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zspalackeho.cz">http://www.zspalackeho.cz</a>



Vocational School and Practical School Brno, allowance organization



Higher Vocational Medical School, Brno, allowance organization



Music School, Brno, Veverí, allowance organization



Masaryk Youth Home and School Canteen, Brno, allowance organization

Elementary School, Brno, Sekaninova, allowance organization	Sekaninova 895/1, 614 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zssekaninova.cz">http://www.zssekaninova.cz</a>
Elementary School, Brno, Štolcova, allowance organization	Štolcova 301/16, 618 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.autistickaskola.cz">http://www.autistickaskola.cz</a>
GEMINI Secondary School for Handicapped Children, Brno, allowance organization	Vaculikova 259/14, 638 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.geminibmo.cz">http://www.geminibmo.cz</a>
Elementary School, Practical School and Children's Home, Brno, Videňská, allowance organization	Videňská 244/26, 639 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.videnska.cz">http://www.videnska.cz</a>
Dagmar Children's Home, Brno, allowance organization	Zeleného 825/51, 616 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.dddagmar.cz">http://www.dddagmar.cz</a>

#### Music Schools

Music School of PhDr. Zbyněk Mrkos, Brno, Došlikova 48, allowance organization	Došliková 4185/48, 636 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zus-brno.cz">http://www.zus-brno.cz</a>
Music School, Brno, Charbulova, allowance organization	Charbulova 108/84, 618 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zuscharbulova.cz">http://www.zuscharbulova.cz</a>
Music School of Vítězslava Kaprálová, Brno, allowance organization	Palackého třída 822/70, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zus-vk.cz">http://www.zus-vk.cz</a>
Music School, Brno, Slunná, allowance organization	Slunná 193/11, 617 00, Brno	<a href="http://zus-slunna.cz">http://zus-slunna.cz</a>
Music School, Brno, Smetanova 8, allowance organization	Smetanova 346/8, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zusvarhanicka.cz">http://www.zusvarhanicka.cz</a>
Music School Focused on Religious Music, Brno, allowance organization	Smetanova 756/14, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zussmetanova.cz">http://www.zussmetanova.cz</a>
Music School of Antonín Dvořák, Brno, Trnkova 81, allowance organization	Trnkova 1784/81, 628 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zustrnkova.cz">http://www.zustrnkova.cz</a>
Music School of Jaroslav Kvapil, Brno, allowance organization	třída Kpt. Jaroše 1939/24, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zusjk.cz">http://www.zusjk.cz</a>
Music School, Brno, Veverí, allowance organization	Veverí 944/133, 616 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zusveveri.cz">http://www.zusveveri.cz</a>
Music School of František Jílek, Brno, allowance organization	Videňská 264/52, 639 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zusjilka.cz">http://www.zusjilka.cz</a>
Music School, Brno, Vranovská, allowance organization	Vranovská 852/41, 614 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zusvranovska.cz">http://www.zusvranovska.cz</a>

#### Others

Children's and Youth Leisure Centre, Brno, Helceletova, allowance organization	Helceletova 234/4, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.ddmhelceletova.cz">http://www.ddmhelceletova.cz</a>
Luzánky – Leisure Centre, Brno, allowance organization	Lidická 1880/50, 658 12, Brno	<a href="http://www.luzanky.cz">http://www.luzanky.cz</a>
Lipka – Centre of Environmental Education, Brno, allowance organization	Lipová 233/20, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.lipka.cz">http://www.lipka.cz</a>
Masaryk Youth Home and School Canteen, Brno, allowance organization	Cihlářská 604/21, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.dmms.wz.cz">http://www.dmms.wz.cz</a>
Educational and Psychological Advisory Centre, Brno, allowance organization	Hybešova 253/15, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.pppbrno.cz">http://www.pppbrno.cz</a>
Centre for School Service and Further Education of Teachers and Educational Professionals, Brno, allowance organization	Hybešova 253/15, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.sssbrno.cz">http://www.sssbrno.cz</a>
Youth Home and School Canteen, Brno, allowance organization	Klásterského 620/4, 617 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.dmklast4.cz">http://www.dmklast4.cz</a>
Language School with State Language Examination Authorization Brno, Kotlářská, allowance organization	Kotlářská 263/9, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.sjs-brno.cz">http://www.sjs-brno.cz</a>

#### Blansko District

##### Secondary Schools and Higher Vocational Schools

Grammar School in Blansko, allowance organization	Seifertova 33/13, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://www.gymbk.cz">http://www.gymbk.cz</a>
---	-----------------------------------	---

Grammar School in Boskovice, allowance organization	Palackého náměstí 222/1, 680 11, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.gymbos.cz">http://www.gymbos.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School and Apprentice School in Blansko, allowance organization	Bezručova 1601/33, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://www.sosblansko.cz">http://www.sosblansko.cz</a>
Business Academy and Secondary Medical School in Blansko, allowance organization	Nad Čertovkou 2272/18, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://www.oabk.cz">http://www.oabk.cz</a>
College of Economics and Medical and Secondary School in Boskovice, allowance organization	Hybešova 982/53, 680 01, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.vassboskovice.cz">http://www.vassboskovice.cz</a>
Secondary Pedagogical School in Boskovice, allowance organization	Komenského 343/5, 680 11, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.spgs-bce.cz">http://www.spgs-bce.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School and Apprentice School of André Citroën, Boskovice, allowance organization	náměstí 9. května 2153/2a, 680 11, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.soubce.cz">http://www.soubce.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School in Jedovnice, allowance organization	Na Větráku 463, 679 06, Jedovnice	<a href="http://www.spsjed.cz">http://www.spsjed.cz</a>
Masaryk Secondary School in Letovice, allowance organization	Tyršova 500/6 679 61, Letovice	<a href="http://www.stredni-skola.cz">http://www.stredni-skola.cz</a>

### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Elementary School in Blansko, Nad Čertovkou, allowance organization	Nad Čertovkou 2304/17, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://www.zsblansko.cz">http://www.zsblansko.cz</a>
Special Elementary School in Blansko, allowance organization	Žižkova 1919/27, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://specialniskola.blansko.net">http://specialniskola.blansko.net</a>
Nursery, Elementary School, Practical School Boskovice, allowance organization	Štefánikova 1142/2, 680 01, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.zspboskovice.cz">http://www.zspboskovice.cz</a>
Children's Home in Boskovice, allowance organization	Štefánikova 2344/2b, 680 01, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.ddboskovice.cz">http://www.ddboskovice.cz</a>
Nursery and Elementary School of Children's Health care Centre, Křetin 12, allowance organization	Křetin č. p. 12, 679 62, Křetin	<a href="http://skola.ozdravnakretin.cz">http://skola.ozdravnakretin.cz</a>
Children's Home in Hodonín u Kunštátu, allowance organization	Hodonín u Kunštátu č. p. 48, 679 71, Lysice	<a href="http://www.dhdodoninukunstatu.cz">http://www.dhdodoninukunstatu.cz</a>
Elementary School of Children's Health care Centre in Ostrov u Macochy, allowance organization	Ostrov u Macochy č. p. 363, 679 14, Ostrov u Macochy	<a href="http://www.zsdl.net">http://www.zsdl.net</a>

### Music Schools

Music School in Adamov, allowance organization	Ronovská 281/12, 679 04, Adamov	<a href="http://www.zusadamov.cz">http://www.zusadamov.cz</a>
Music School in Blansko, allowance organization	Zámek 3/3, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://www.zusblansko.cz">http://www.zusblansko.cz</a>
Music School in Boskovice, allowance organization	náměstí 9. května 951/7, 680 01, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.zusboskovice.cz">http://www.zusboskovice.cz</a>
Music School in Jedovnice, allowance organization	Na Větráku 463, 679 06, Jedovnice	<a href="http://zusjedovnice.eu">http://zusjedovnice.eu</a>
Music School in Letovice, allowance organization	Masarykovo nám. 203/29, 679 61, Letovice	<a href="http://www.zusletovice.cz">http://www.zusletovice.cz</a>
Music School in Velké Opatovice, allowance organization	Pod Strážnici 499, 679 63, Velké Opatovice	<a href="http://zusvo.skolniweb.cz">http://zusvo.skolniweb.cz</a>

### Others

Children's And Youth Leisure Centre in Blansko, allowance organization	Údolní 1200/2, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://www.ddmblansko.cz">http://www.ddmblansko.cz</a>
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre in Boskovice, allowance organization	17. listopadu 153/1, 680 01, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.ddmboskovice.cz">http://www.ddmboskovice.cz</a>
Letokruh – Children's And Youth Leisure Centre in Letovice, allowance organization	Československá 137/5, 679 61, Letovice	<a href="http://ddmletovice.net">http://ddmletovice.net</a>

## Brno-Country District

### Secondary Schools

Jan Blahoslav Grammar School, Ivančice, allowance organization	Lány 859/2, 664 91, Ivančice	<a href="http://www.gjbi.cz">http://www.gjbi.cz</a>
Grammar School and Music School in Šlapanice, allowance organization	Riegrova 40/17, 664 51, Šlapanice	<a href="http://g.slapanice.cz">http://g.slapanice.cz</a>



Nursery, Elementary School, Practical School Boskovice, allowance organization



Jan Blahoslav Grammar School, Ivančice, allowance organization



Secondary School of Electrical and Energy Engineering in Sokolnice, allowance organization



T. G. Masaryk Secondary Grammar School, Hustopeče, Dukelské náměstí 7, allowance organization

Grammar School in Tišnov, allowance organization	Na Hrádku 20, 666 01, Tišnov	<a href="http://www.gym-tisnov.cz">http://www.gym-tisnov.cz</a>
Grammar School of T. G. Masaryk, allowance organization	U Školy 39, 664 84, Zastávka	<a href="http://www.gzastavka.cz">http://www.gzastavka.cz</a>
Gymnázium, Židlochovice, allowance organization	Tyršova 400, 667 01, Židlochovice	<a href="http://www.gymnzidlo.cz">http://www.gymnzidlo.cz</a>
Apprentice School, Cvrčovice, allowance organization	Cvrčovice č. p. 131, 691 23, Cvrčovice	<a href="http://www.oucvrcovice.cz">http://www.oucvrcovice.cz</a>
FORTIKA Secondary Technical School, allowance organization	Tišnovská 15, 679 23, Lomnice	<a href="http://www.fortika.cz">http://www.fortika.cz</a>
Secondary School of Gardening and Apprentice School, Rajhrad, allowance organization	Masarykova 198, 664 61, Rajhrad	<a href="http://www.skolarajhrad.cz">http://www.skolarajhrad.cz</a>
Secondary School of Electrical and Energy Engineering in Sokolnice, allowance organization	Učiliště 496, 664 52, Sokolnice	<a href="http://www.iss-sokolnice.cz">http://www.iss-sokolnice.cz</a>
Secondary School and Primary School in Tišnov, allowance organization	nám. Miru 22, 666 25, Tišnov	<a href="http://www.skolatisnov.cz">http://www.skolatisnov.cz</a>

#### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Nursery, Elementary School and Children's Home in Ivančice, allowance organization	Široká 484/42, 664 91, Ivančice	<a href="http://www.neslysici-ivancice.info">http://www.neslysici-ivancice.info</a>
Children's Home in Tišnov, allowance organization	Purkyňova 1685, 666 01, Tišnov	<a href="https://sites.google.com/site/ddtisnov">https://sites.google.com/site/ddtisnov</a>
Children's Home in Vranov, allowance organization	Vranov č. p. 160, 664 32, Vranov	<a href="http://www.dd-vranov.cz">http://www.dd-vranov.cz</a>
Nursery and Elementary School, Želešice, Sadová, allowance organization	Sadová 338, 664 43, Želešice	<a href="http://skolahrou-zelesice.cz">http://skolahrou-zelesice.cz</a>

#### Music Schools

Music School of A. Mucha, Ivančice, allowance organization	Palackého náměstí 1607/27a, 664 91, Ivančice	<a href="http://www.zus-ivancice.cz">http://www.zus-ivancice.cz</a>
Music School in Kuřim, allowance organization	Zahradní 1529/21, 664 34, Kuřim	<a href="http://www.zus-kurim.cz">http://www.zus-kurim.cz</a>
Music School in Ořechov, allowance organization	Komenského 702/4, 664 44, Ořechov	<a href="http://www.zusmore.cz">http://www.zusmore.cz</a>
Music School in Oslavany, allowance organization	náměstí 13. prosince 144/12, 664 12, Oslavany	<a href="http://www.zusoslavany.cz">http://www.zusoslavany.cz</a>
Music School in Pohořelice, allowance organization	Školní 462, 691 23, Pohořelice	<a href="http://www.zuspohorelice.cz">http://www.zuspohorelice.cz</a>
Music School in Pozořice, allowance organization	U Školy 386, 664 07, Pozořice	<a href="http://www.zus-pozorice.cz">http://www.zus-pozorice.cz</a>
Music School in Rosice, allowance organization	Na Schodech 239, 665 01, Rosice	<a href="http://zusrosice.cz">http://zusrosice.cz</a>
Music School in Tišnov, allowance organization	Dvořáčkova 316, 666 01, Tišnov	<a href="http://www.zustisnov.cz">http://www.zustisnov.cz</a>
Music School in Židlochovice, allowance organization	Nádražní 232, 667 01, Židlochovice	<a href="http://www.zusjidlochovice.cz">http://www.zusjidlochovice.cz</a>

#### Others

Leisure Centre in Ivančice, allowance organization	Zemědělská 619/2, 664 91, Ivančice	<a href="http://www.ddmivancice.cz">http://www.ddmivancice.cz</a>
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre in Kuřim, allowance organization	Jungmannova 1084/1, 664 34, Kuřim	<a href="http://www.ddmkurim.cz">http://www.ddmkurim.cz</a>
Leisure Centre in Pohořelice, allowance organization	Dlouhá 39, 691 23, Pohořelice	<a href="http://www.svcphorelice.cz">http://www.svcphorelice.cz</a>

### Břeclav District

#### Secondary Schools

Grammar School and Language School with State Language Examination Authorization in Břeclav, allowance organization	Sady 28. října 674/1, 690 21, Břeclav	<a href="http://www.gbv.cz">http://www.gbv.cz</a>
T. G. Masaryk Secondary Grammar School, Hustopeče, Dukelské náměstí 7, allowance organization	Dukelské náměstí 31/7, 693 31, Hustopeče	<a href="http://www.gymhust.cz">http://www.gymhust.cz</a>
Grammar School, Secondary Technical School and Apprentice School in Mikulov, allowance organization	Komenského 273/7, 692 16, Mikulov	<a href="http://www.gymik.cz">http://www.gymik.cz</a>

Secondary Technical School of Edvard Beneš and Business School in Břeclav, allowance organization	nábř. Komenského 1126/1, 690 25, Břeclav	<a href="http://www.spsbv.cz">http://www.spsbv.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School and Apprentice School in Hustopeče, allowance organization	Masarykovo nám. 136/1, 693 24, Hustopeče	<a href="http://www.sou-hustopece.cz">http://www.sou-hustopece.cz</a>
Secondary School of Viticulture in Valtice, allowance organization	Sobotní 116, 691 42, Valtice	<a href="http://www.svisv.cz">http://www.svisv.cz</a>

### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Nursery and Elementary School in Břeclav, Herbenova, allowance organization	Herbenova 2969/4, 690 03, Břeclav	<a href="http://www.herbenka.breclav.c">http://www.herbenka.breclav.c</a>
Elementary School and Practical School in Hustopeče, allowance organization	Šafaříkova 999/24, 693 01, Hustopeče	<a href="http://www.skolahustopece.cz">http://www.skolahustopece.cz</a>
Children's Home in Mikulov, allowance organization	Nádražní 974/26, 692 01, Mikulov	<a href="http://www.dd.mikulov.eu">http://www.dd.mikulov.eu</a>
Elementary School in Mikulov, Školní, allowance organization	Školní 184/1, 692 01, Mikulov	<a href="http://www.zsspikulov.cz">http://www.zsspikulov.cz</a>

### Music Schools

Music School in Hustopeče, allowance organization	Komenského 684/4, 693 01, Hustopeče	<a href="http://www.zus-hustopece.cz">http://www.zus-hustopece.cz</a>
Music School in Klobouky u Brna, allowance organization	Břii. Mrštíkú 70/2, 691 72, Klobouky u Brna	<a href="http://www.zusklobouky.czweb.org">http://www.zusklobouky.czweb.org</a>
Music School in Mikulov, allowance organization	Náměstí 23/28, 692 01, Mikulov	<a href="http://www.zus-mikulov.cz">http://www.zus-mikulov.cz</a>
Music School in Velké Pavlovice, allowance organization	Hlavní 178/30, 691 06, Velké Pavlovice	<a href="http://www.zus-velkepavlovice.cz">http://www.zus-velkepavlovice.cz</a>

### Others

Duhovka – Leisure Time Centre, Břeclav, allowance organization	Lidická 1060/4, 690 02, Břeclav	<a href="http://www.duhovka.cz">http://www.duhovka.cz</a>
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre in Mikulov, allowance organization	Komenského 273/7, 692 01, Mikulov	<a href="http://www.ddmmikulov.cz">http://www.ddmmikulov.cz</a>
Pedagogic-Psychological Advisory Centre in Břeclav, allowance organization	Břii. Mrštíkú 2131/30, 690 02, Břeclav	<a href="http://www.pppbreclav.cz">http://www.pppbreclav.cz</a>

## Hodonín District

### Secondary Schools

Grammar School, Business Academy and Language School with State Language Examination Authorization in Hodonín, allowance organization	Legionářú 813/1, 695 11, Hodonín	<a href="http://www.gymhodonin.cz">http://www.gymhodonin.cz</a>
Klvaňa Grammar School and Secondary Medical and Special School Kyjov, allowance organization	třída Komenského 549/23, 697 11, Kyjov	<a href="http://www.gymkyjov.cz">http://www.gymkyjov.cz</a>
Purkyně Grammar School in Strážnice, Masarykova 379, allowance organization	Masarykova 379, 696 62, Strážnice	<a href="http://www.gys.cz">http://www.gys.cz</a>
Secondary School of Gastronomy, Hotel Industry and Forestry in Bzenec, allowance organization	nám. Svobody 318, 696 81, Bzenec	<a href="http://www.sosbzenec.cz">http://www.sosbzenec.cz</a>
Integrated Secondary School in Hodonín, allowance organization	Lipová alej 3756/21, 695 03, Hodonín	<a href="http://www.issho.cz">http://www.issho.cz</a>
Secondary School of Technology and Arts and Special College in Hodonín, allowance organization	Brandlova 2222/32, 695 01, Hodonín	<a href="http://www.prumyslovka.cz">http://www.prumyslovka.cz</a>
Secondary Automotive School in Kyjov, allowance organization	Nádražní 471/48, 697 01, Kyjov	<a href="http://www.sossoukyjov.cz">http://www.sossoukyjov.cz</a>
Apprentice School in Kyjov, allowance organization	Havličkova 1223/17, 697 37, Kyjov	<a href="http://www.soukyjov.cz">http://www.soukyjov.cz</a>
Secondary School in Strážnice, allowance organization	J. Skácela 890, 696 62, Strážnice	<a href="http://www.sosostraznice.cz">http://www.sosostraznice.cz</a>
Secondary School of Economics and Apprentice School in Veselí nad Moravou, allowance organization	Kollárova 1669, 698 33, Veselí nad Moravou	<a href="http://www.oaveseli.cz">http://www.oaveseli.cz</a>



Secondary School of Viticulture in Valtice, allowance organization



Nursery and Elementary School in Břeclav, Herbenova, allowance organization



Elementary School and Practical School in Veselí nad Moravou, Kollárova, allowance organization



Grammar School and Business Academy in Bučovice, allowance organization

### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Children's Home in Hodonín, allowance organization	Jarošova 2267/1, 695 01, Hodonín	<a href="http://www.detskydomvhodonin.cz">http://www.detskydomvhodonin.cz</a>
Nursery and Elementary School in Hodonín, náměstí B. Martinů, allowance organization	nám. B. Martinů 2952/5, 695 03, Hodonín	<a href="http://www.mszhodonin.cz">http://www.mszhodonin.cz</a>
Nursery in Hodonín, Sídliště 2, allowance organization	Sídliště 3969/2, 695 01, Hodonín	<a href="http://skolka.awardspace.com">http://skolka.awardspace.com</a>
Special Elementary School, Practical School and Children's Centre, Vřesovice, allowance organization	Vřesovice č. p. 243, 696 48, Ježov	<a href="http://www.skolavresovice.cz">http://www.skolavresovice.cz</a>
Nursery and Elementary School in Kyjov, Školní, allowance organization	Školní 3208/51, 697 01, Kyjov	<a href="http://www.mszykyjov.cz">http://www.mszykyjov.cz</a>
Nursery and Elementary School in Kyjov, Za Humny, allowance organization	Za Humny 3304/46, 697 01, Kyjov	<a href="http://www.skolazahumnykyjov.cz">http://www.skolazahumnykyjov.cz</a>
Children's Home in Strážnice, allowance organization	Boženy Hrejsové 1255, 696 62, Strážnice	<a href="http://www.domuvek.cz">http://www.domuvek.cz</a>
Elementary School and Practical School in Veselí nad Moravou, Kollárova, allowance organization	Kollárova 1045, 698 01, Veselí nad Moravou	<a href="http://www.mszyveseli.cz">http://www.mszyveseli.cz</a>

### Music Schools

Music School in Dolní Bojanovice, allowance organization	Prostřední 417, 696 17, Dolní Bojanovice	<a href="http://www.zusbojanovice.ic.cz">http://www.zusbojanovice.ic.cz</a>
Music School in Hodonín, allowance organization	Horní Vály 3655/2, 695 01, Hodonín	<a href="http://www.zushodonin.cz">http://www.zushodonin.cz</a>
Music School in Strážnice, allowance organization	Preláta Horného 509, 696 62, Strážnice	<a href="http://www.zusstraznice.cz">http://www.zusstraznice.cz</a>
Music School in Velká nad Veličkou, allowance organization	Velká nad Veličkou 462, 696 74, Velká nad Veličkou	<a href="http://www.zusvelka.cz">http://www.zusvelka.cz</a>
Music School in Veselí nad Moravou, allowance organization	náměstí Míru 1676, 698 01, Veselí nad Moravou	<a href="http://www.zus-veseli.cz">http://www.zus-veseli.cz</a>

### Others

Leisure Centre in Hodonín, allowance organization	nám. B. Martinů 2952/5, 695 03, Hodonín	<a href="http://www.svhodonin.cz">http://www.svhodonin.cz</a>
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre in Strážnice, allowance organization	Radějovská 848, 696 62, Strážnice	<a href="http://www.ddmstraznice.cz">http://www.ddmstraznice.cz</a>
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre in Veselí nad Moravou, allowance organization	Hutník 1495, 698 01, Veselí nad Moravou	<a href="http://www.ddmveseli.cz">http://www.ddmveseli.cz</a>
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre in Vracov, allowance organization	Sokolská 896, 696 42, Vracov	<a href="http://www.ddmvracov.cz">http://www.ddmvracov.cz</a>
Pedagogic-Psychological Advisory Centre in Hodonín, allowance organization	P. Jilemnického 2854/2, 695 03, Hodonín	<a href="http://www.ppp-hodonin.eu">http://www.ppp-hodonin.eu</a>

## Vyškov District

### Secondary Schools

Grammar School and Secondary Medical and Agricultural Economy School in Vyškov, allowance organization	Komenského 16/5, 682 11, Vyškov	<a href="http://www.gykovy.cz">http://www.gykovy.cz</a>
Grammar School and Business Academy in Bučovice, allowance organization	Součkova 500, 685 01, Bučovice	<a href="http://www.gymbuc.cz">http://www.gymbuc.cz</a>
Integrated Secondary School in Slavkov u Brna, allowance organization	Tyršova 479, 684 15, Slavkov u Brna	<a href="http://www.iss-slavkov.eu">http://www.iss-slavkov.eu</a>
Secondary Technical School and Apprentice School in Vyškov, allowance organization	Sochorova 552/15, 682 01, Vyškov	<a href="http://www.sos-vyskov.cz">http://www.sos-vyskov.cz</a>

### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Elementary School in Slavkov u Brna, allowance organization	Malinovského 280, 684 01, Slavkov u Brna	<a href="http://www.zsmalina.cz">http://www.zsmalina.cz</a>
Nursery and Elementary School in Vyškov, allowance organization	Sídliště Osvobození 684/55, 682 01, Vyškov	<a href="http://www.mszyvyškov.cz">http://www.mszyvyškov.cz</a>

## Music Schools

Music School in Vyškov, allowance organization Nádražní 124/4, 682 01, Vyškov <http://www.zusvy.cz>

## Others

Maják – Children's And Youth Leisure Centre in Vyškov, allowance organization Brněnská 139/7, 682 01, Vyškov <http://www.ddm.vys.cz>

Pedagogic-Psychological Advisory Centre in Vyškov, allowance organization Jungmannova 76/2, 682 01, Vyškov <http://www.pppv.cz>

## Znojmo District

### Secondary Schools

Grammar School in Moravský Krumlov, allowance organization Smetanova 168, 672 01, Moravský Krumlov <http://www.mkgym.cz>

Grammar School of Dr. Karel Polesný, allowance organization náměstí Komenského 945/4, 669 75, Znojmo <http://www.gymzn.cz>

Grammar School, Secondary Pedagogical School, Business Academy and Language School with State Language Examination Authorization in Znojmo, allowance organization Pontassievská 350/3, 669 02, Znojmo <http://www.gpoa.cz>

Secondary School of Transport, Commerce and Services, Moravský Krumlov, allowance organization nám. Klášterní 127, 672 01, Moravský Krumlov <http://www.ssmk.eu>

Secondary Vocational School in Znojmo, Dvořákova, allowance organization Dvořákova 1594/19, 669 67, Znojmo <http://www.sos-znojmo.cz>

Secondary Technical School in Znojmo, Dvořákova, allowance organization Uhelná 3264/6, 669 02, Znojmo <http://www.souuhelna.cz>

Secondary Medical School and Medical College in Znojmo, allowance organization Jana Palacha 956/8, 669 33, Znojmo <http://www.szsz.cz>

### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Children's Home in Znojmo, allowance organization Hakenova 716/18, 669 02, Znojmo <http://www.ddznojmo.cz>

Nursery, Elementary School and Practical School in Znojmo, allowance organization Horní Česká 247/15, 669 51, Znojmo <http://www.specialniskolyznojmo.cz>

## Music Schools

Music School in Hrušovany nad Jevišovkou, allowance organization Anenská 210, 671 67, Hrušovany nad Jevišovkou <http://www.zushrusovany.cz>

Music School in Miroslav, allowance organization Komenského 177/1, 671 72, Miroslav <http://www.zusmiroslav.cz>

Music School and Youth Home in Moravský Krumlov, Znojmo, allowance organization Školní 139, 672 01, Moravský Krumlov <http://www.zusmkrumlov.cz>

Music School in Znojmo, allowance organization Rooseveltova 999/21, 669 02, Znojmo <http://www.zusznojmo.cz>

## Others

Children's And Youth Leisure Centre in Miroslav, allowance organization Kostelní 197/16, 671 72, Miroslav <http://www.ddmmiroslav.wu.cz>

Children's And Youth Leisure Centre in Znojmo, allowance organization Sokolská 1277/8, 669 02, Znojmo <http://www.ddmznojmo.cz>

Pedagogic-Psychological Advisory Centre in Znojmo, allowance organization Jana Palacha 955/6, 669 02, Znojmo <http://www.pppv-znojmo.cz>

## Health Care

Hospital in Znojmo, allowance organization MUDr. Jana Janského 11, 669 02, Znojmo <http://www.nemzn.cz>

Hospital in Kyjov, allowance organization Strážovská 1247, 697 33, Kyjov <http://www.nemkyj.cz>

Hospital in Vyškov, allowance organization Purkyňova 36, 682 01, Vyškov <http://www.nemvy.cz>

Hospital in Břeclav, allowance organization U Nemocnice 1, 690 74, Břeclav <http://www.nembv.cz>

Hospital in Tišnov, allowance organization Purkyňova 279, 666 13, Tišnov <http://www.nemtisnov.cz>

Hospital in Ivančice, allowance organization Široká 16, 664 95, Ivančice <http://www.nspiv.cz>

Hospital of TGM in Hodonín, allowance organization Purkyňova 11, 695 26, Hodonín <http://www.nemho.cz>

Hospital of Brethren of Mercy in Letovice, allowance organization Pod Klášterem 17, 679 61, Letovice <http://nmbletovice.cz>

Hustopeče Hospital, allowance organization Brněnská 41, 693 01, Hustopeče <http://nemocnicehustopec.cz>



Hospital of Brethren of Mercy in Letovice, allowance organization



Children's Centre in Znojmo, allowance organization

South Moravian Children's Special HealthCare Institute, allowance organization	Křetín 12, 679 62, Křetín	<a href="http://www.detskelecebny.cz">http://www.detskelecebny.cz</a>
Children's Centre in Znojmo, allowance organization	Mládeže 10, 669 02, Znojmo	<a href="http://www.detskecentrumzn.cz">http://www.detskecentrumzn.cz</a>
LILA Handicapped Children's Home in Otnice, allowance organization	Boženy Němcové 151, 683 54, Otnice	<a href="http://www.lila.cz">http://www.lila.cz</a>
Children's Centre in Kyjov, allowance organization	Strážovská 965, 697 33, Kyjov	<a href="http://dckyjov.cz">http://dckyjov.cz</a>
Medical Rescue Service of the South Moravian Region, allowance organization	Kamenice 798/1d, 625 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zzsjmck.cz">http://www.zzsjmck.cz</a>

## External relations

Department of the South Moravian Region for Inter-Regional Cooperation, allowance organization	Žerotínovo náměstí 449/3, 601 82, Brno	<a href="http://www.kjm.eu">http://www.kjm.eu</a>
--	--	---

## Spas

Thermal Pasohlávky a.s.	Pasohlávky 1, 691 22, Pasohlávky	<a href="http://www.thermalpasohlavky.cz">http://www.thermalpasohlavky.cz</a>
-------------------------	----------------------------------	---

## Public procurement

CEJIZA, s. r. o.	Žerotínovo náměstí 449/3, 601 82, Brno	<a href="http://www.cejiza.cz">http://www.cejiza.cz</a>
------------------	--	---

## Car repairs

CL JUNIOR AUTO Boskovice, s. r. o.	nám. 9. května 2a, 680 01, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.cljuniorauto.cz">http://www.cljuniorauto.cz</a>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---

## Science Popularisation

Moravian Science Centre, allowance organization	Křižkovského 554/12, 603 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.vida.cz">http://www.vida.cz</a>
---	-----------------------------------	---

## Real Property Management

Assets Services and Administration of the South Moravian Region, allowance organization	Cejl 530/73, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://ssmjmck.cz">http://ssmjmck.cz</a>
---	---------------------------	---





# 6

Top Events in 2016



# 6

## Top Events in 2016

### JANUARY

As every year, the South Moravian Region presented itself at the **Regiontour 2016** trade fair which was held from 14 to 17 January at the Brno Exhibition Centre. In one exhibition, south Moravia presented its complete range of tourism options. The trade fair featured both a thematic offering (such as cycling, wine-making, spas, galleries and museums, Bata's canal and transport infrastructure) and a regional offering (i.e. representatives of tourist areas within the South Moravian Region). The domestic offer was supplemented by the region's foreign partners. As part of the trade fair, four Moravian regions released a joint Map of experiences in Moravia and Silesia.

On 16 January, as part of the exhibition entitled The World of the Brno Bourgeoisie around Löw-Beers and Tugendhat, the **Löw-Beer Villa** located in Drobného street in Brno opened to the public as the sixth branch of the Museum of the Brno Region. The opening was attended by representatives of the region.



*The most successful athletes on the South Moravian team included alpine skier and triple Olympic champion Ondřej Surkoš*

At the **7<sup>th</sup> Winter Olympic Games for Children and Youth of the Czech Republic 2016**, the team of young athletes from the South Moravian Region was very successful. It won nine gold, five silver and three bronze medals. Taking place in the Ústí nad Labem Region from 17 to 22 January, this year's Olympics were attended by 94 athletes from south Moravia. During the opening ceremony, the young talents were accompanied by the Junior World Cycling Champion Jiří Janošek bearing the flag of the South Moravian Region.

At the assembly hall of the Regional Authority in Brno, a representative of the South Moravian

Region decorated (by presenting a sash and a crown) the winner of the south Moravian round of the **Zlatý Ámos** contest for the most popular teacher in the Czech Republic on 26 January. The regional round winner was Jindřiška Mrázková from the Primary School Tyršova 611, Židlochovice, who had been selected by the jury from thirteen nominated teachers.

Between 25 and 27 January, the South Moravian Region was visited by **President of the Czech Republic Miloš Zeman**.

Through a unanimous decision of all 56 Members of the Regional Assembly in attendance, the Regional Assembly discussion on the **selection of the R52 version from Pohořelice to Mikulov** was closed. The basic version was approved, which follows the existing road and uses today's passage through the territory.

## FEBRUARY

On the first day of February, **new members of the Council of the South Moravian Region** were introduced to office – Vice President for Transport and Property Roman Hanák, Councillor for Education Petr Šelepá and Councillor for the Environment and Rural Areas Igor Chlup.

The second year of the **food collection** among employees of the South Moravian Region and its semi-budgetary organisations in favour of the Food Bank for Brno and the South Moravian Region yielded 1562 kilograms of food.



*Viktor Růžička became the Entrepreneur of the Year*

On 2 February, the company EY in cooperation with the South Moravian Innovation Centre announced the winner of the EY **2015 Entrepreneur of the Year of the South Moravian Region** competition. The winner was **Viktor Růžička**, Chairman of the Board of Directors and owner of BioVendor – Laboratorní medicína a. s., who received a trophy from the region's representatives in Brno.

On 18 February, Members of Regional Assembly distributed hundreds of millions of crowns to education, health-care and social services throughout the region. In addition to an amount of roughly CZK 111 million from the South Moravian Region's own funds that had already been approved for transport infrastructure, they allocated 67 million within the education sector, CZK 132 million in health care, 47 million in social services, and CZK 3.7 million in regional development (namely the Brno-based VIDA centre), and CZK 13.5 million to rebuild transformer stations at various types of our semi-budgetary organisations. The total amount was **CZK 263 million**.



*February meeting of the Regional Council*

## MARCH



*Opening of the regional educational centre of building crafts in Brno-Bosonohy*

Newly opened on 18 March, the **Domov u Františka** in Újezd u Brna is a facility for one hundred users, most of which are sheltered beds for clients with Alzheimer's disease or dementia.

Opened on 22 March, the purpose of the **Regional educational centre for building crafts** is to make it possible to try out the various professions in building a house so that the entire building project proceeds seamlessly as a whole. By opening the centre, the South Moravian Region contributed significantly to the Year of Crafts. Built within the area of the Secondary school of building crafts, the centre is used to prepare students of technical professions in the building industry, woodworking and engineering.

The South Moravian Region completed the construction of **the third new building of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region**, which was opened on 31 March by representatives of the South Moravian Region. Its ambulance station is located in Ponava, Brno. Since 2012, three hundred million crowns has been spent on building three new ambulance stations of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region (EMS SMR) in Brno, almost 100 new ambulances have been purchased over the past ten years, of which 44 have been purchased in the past three years alone.



*Athlete of the Year Pavel Kelemen*

On 31 March in Brno, **track cyclist Pavel Kelemen** was declared the **best athlete of the South Moravian Region** for the past year. As part of the announcement of the results of the Athlete of the South Moravian Region survey, sports legends such as Věra Růžičková, Karol Divín and Ivo Mrázek were also awarded.

## APRIL



April Days of the Republic of Tatarstan in Brno

facility for environmental education – in cooperation with other non-profit organisations and, as every year, it was supported by the South Moravian Region and the Statutory City of Brno.

A workshop called Masks of yesterday, today and tomorrow took place on 25 April. It was intended for Local Action Groups (LAG) to which it was supposed to provide experience and inspiration for further work.



Signing of a partnership with Guangdong Province

A delegation from the **Republic of Tatarstan** led by President Rustam Minnikhanov visited South Moravia for several days. On this occasion, the delegation attended a meeting of the European Alliance of Tatars, and a meeting of the Czech-Tatarstan Business Forum that was held in Brno, Moravia on 7 April.

On 23 April, the traditional celebration of the **Earth Day** took place for the second time in the park on the Kraví hora hill, this time on the theme of wilderness. Visitors could play various games and activities with an environmental dimension, try practical workshops and buy regional, organic and fair products. The event was organized by Lipka – a school

At the end of April, representatives of the South Moravian Region went on a working visit to the **People's Republic of China**. On 26 April they **signed a partnership** with China's largest and strongest province of Guangdong. The cooperation between the two regions will focus on science, research, innovation, university collaboration, business and mutual investment in winemaking and viticulture.

## MAY



*Commemorative event in Moravské náměstí square*

On 8 May, on the occasion of the **71st anniversary of the end of World War II**, representatives of the South Moravian Region commemorated the victims of the most devastating war in modern history. First, the region's representatives along with representatives of the city of Brno, the Union of Freedom Fighters, Brno diplomatic corps and other institutions and organisations laid wreaths at the monument in the Kounic College. In the afternoon, the official programme culminated in a commemorative event at the Red Army monument in Moravské náměstí square in Brno.

On 11 May, Regional Councillors presented awards to the winners of the **Best-renovated cultural monument in the South Moravian Region 2015** competition in the Löw-Beer Villa in Brno. The **Catholic Church of Our Lady of Sorrows** in Sloup in the Blansko region became the main winner of the competition for the region's best-renovated monument. The Tomb of Liechtenstein in Vranov placed second in the category of large buildings. The bell tower in Rebešovice won the category of small buildings and the renovated benches in the Church of the Holy Trinity in Brno-Královo Pole won the category of works of fine art. The owners of the Templestein castle ruins and the rural estate in Senetářov received special awards.



*The Motorway 2016 exercise*

On 25 May, a regional test exercise of the components of the Integrated Rescue System of the South Moravian Region called **MOTORWAY 2016** was carried out in Brno-Bystrc on the old motorway in order to test the readiness of the components of the Integrated Rescue System of south Moravia to carry out rescue and liquidation work in the event of an emergency – a traffic accident on a motorway affecting a large number of people and disrupting the flow of traffic. 90 fire-fighters, 45 rescue workers, 32 police officers and 208 staff of the organisational team were involved in the intervention. 52 pieces of equipment were deployed.

In an official event attended by Prime Minister Bohuslav Sobotka and President Michal Hašek, **Archeopark Pavlov** was opened on 28 May on the site where our ancestors used to live in the Paleolithic period and where a large number of artefacts have been discovered by archaeologists in recent decades. This is the largest investment of the South Moravian Region in the field of culture. The project, which was supported with an amount of CZK 63 million by the Regional Operational Programme South-East and which received a contribution of more than CZK 33 million from the South Moravian Region, provides unique access to a site that is listed as a national cultural monument. The unique construction project was awarded the prestigious title of Construction Project of the Year in the 24th edition of the eponymous competition – the title is awarded by an expert jury from the Architecture and Building Foundation.

## JUNE

In the first days of June, a series of public discussions on the **Principles of Spatial Development of the South Moravian Region** was launched. Participants attending the public discussions were able to learn in detail about plans in their municipalities and in the entire region. The discussions had been prepared by the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region in connection with the release of the document entitled the Principles of Spatial Development of the South Moravian Region (PSD SMR). In six places within south Moravia, representatives of the region, designers and employees of the Department of Spatial Planning and Building Rules of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region had discussions with representatives of municipalities and ordinary citizens who expressed interest in the topic.

This year, the **Children's Day of the Regional Authority** was held on 4 June. Both children and adults met in the VIDA! amusement and science park.

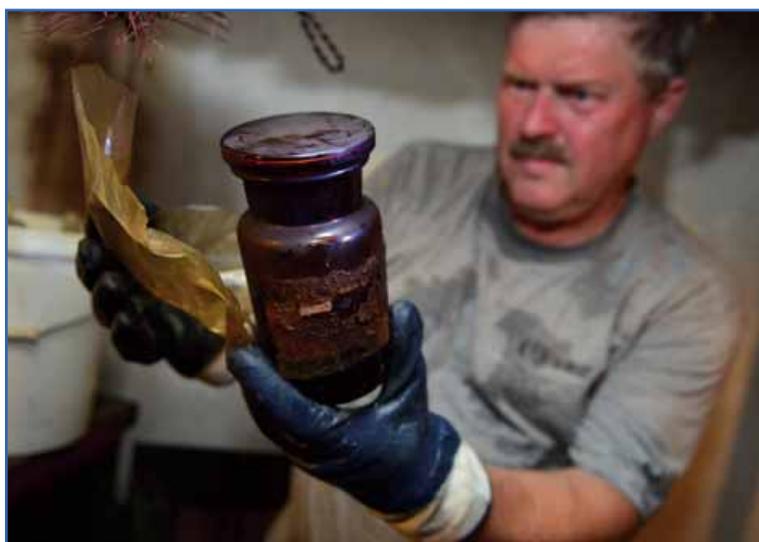
On 9 June, the results of the **5th year of the competition for children and young people entitled Magical colours of the Earth** were officially announced within the Slavic Settlement area in Mikulčice. The contestants received awards for the best works of art from Councillor Jiří Němec.

There are no Coincidences – that was the theme of the prose texts written by contestants within the tenth year of the **Hidden Memory of Moravia literary contest**. On 10 June, the awards were presented by Regional Councillors in the Slavic Settlement area in Mikulčice.

Markéta Maláníková from Dolní Bojanovice, Marie Pachtová from Vyškov and Danuška Partyková from Brno – those are the three new holders of the **Master of Traditional Crafts of the South Moravian Region** award. They were presented the award by the region's representatives on 11 June as part of the Crafts Festival in Kunštát.

On 16 June, a Czech government delegation and a delegation from the South Moravian Region started a **working visit to the People's Republic of China**. The working visit by the government and south Moravian delegation culminated in the official signing of an agreement between investors from the Chinese province of Hebei and representatives of the company Thermal Pasohlávky to build a spa centre in Pasohlávky for CZK two billion.

**For the fourteenth time, the doors of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region in Brno opened to the public.** The latest edition of the Open Day took place on 22 June, allowing visitors to learn about the Regional Authority's competences and activities as well as about the premises of the listed building.



Intervention of IRS units in Nedvědice

On 24 to 27 June, a **state of emergency was declared** in Nedvědice due to an emergency situation resulting from the discovery of **a large amount of highly hazardous chemical and radioactive** substances that had been illegally stored in the long term in a single-family house located within the urban area of the municipality, and the related risk to the lives, health and property of the residents and the environment. 130 members of the Integrated Rescue System (including fire-fighters, police officers and staff of a specialist company) worked on-site to clean the garden and adjacent buildings. The intervention of the components of the Integrated Rescue System was managed by the Emergency Staff of the South Moravian Region and the financing

costs of CZK 1 million were covered from the South Moravian Region's emergency fund.

## JULY

On 5 July, a **flag featuring Moravian provincial colours** (red and yellow) along with the Moravian provincial coat of arms were hung out – alongside the national flag of the Czech Republic and the flag of the South Moravian Region – on the building of the South Moravian Regional Authority, as well as on town halls and municipal authorities of more than 1 200 cities and municipalities in Moravia. The Regional Authority is located in a historical building which was used by the provincial administration in Moravia from 1907 and which later became the seat of the Regional National Committee and is now the seat of the south Moravian regional government.



*The foundation stone of the Znojmo bypass construction project*

ment to Czech-Slovak friendship. The 24th edition of the festivities was filled with joy, pride and determination to cooperate and work hard to improve the standard of the two countries, the border regions, towns and municipalities. In Velká Javořina, representatives of Czech and Slovak politics – including representatives of both chambers of the Parliament of the Czech Republic, and the presidents and governors of border regions – continued the long-standing tradition of meetings between

The **construction of road I/38 Znojmo bypass II** was started at a foundation stone ceremony attended by Prime Minister Bohuslav Sobotka, Minister of Transport Dan Ťok and regional representatives on 28 July. The construction of part II of the bypass is one of three construction projects for the northern bypass of Znojmo. Along with part I (currently under construction) and part III (currently in preparation) it will form a complete bypass of the town. Road I/38 is a busy connection between the South Moravian Region and Austria.

Czechs and Slovaks dating back more than 150 years. Here, the region's representatives also met with representatives of the Zlín, Trenčín and Trnava Regions, municipalities and towns on both sides of the shared border.



*Regional delegation in Ansbach*

At the end of July, a delegation from the region discussed **cooperation between the Middle Franconia region and the South Moravian Region** in Ansbach, Bavaria. After a discussion with the leadership of the region – the President of the Regional Council Richard Bartsch and his deputy Christa Naass, the programme mainly focused on practical visits to educational institutions and learning about the German dual education system.

## AUGUST

On 13 August, the gold ribbon for the winner of the south Moravian round of the **Village of the Year** contest was presented to the mayor of Kozojídky Otakar Březina at an official ceremony hosted by the winning municipality. Awards were presented to the best participants in this year's regional round by representatives of the South Moravian Region along with representatives of the Ministry for Regional Development and the Ministry of Agriculture.



Commemoration of the successful defence of Brno in 1645

On 15 August, representatives of the South Moravian Region commemorated the **371st anniversary of the fending off of the main attack by the Swedes on besieged Brno** in 1645, one of the most significant victories in our territory. On 21 August, the **Grand Prix Czech Republic** – an event that is part of MotoGP World Championship – was held at the Masaryk Circuit in Brno. For the first time, the race was organised by the Association for Czech Republic GP in Brno, which had been founded by the city of Brno, along with the South Moravian Region and the Tourism Authority – South Moravia. In January, the Association for Czech Republic GP in Brno signed a promoter agreement with Dorna Sports, which is responsible for organising the Grand Prix Czech Republic until 2020.



South Moravian Harvest Festival

A presentation of south Moravian traditions and local products – regional food took place as part of the **South Moravian harvest festival**, which was held in náměstí Svobody square in Brno on 28 August, in cooperation with the Regional Agricultural Chamber and the International folklore festival in Brno. The South Moravian Region subsequently presented regional products at the Bread Basket agricultural fair in České Budějovice.

## SEPTEMBER



*The company has expanded kindergarten*

at Brno University of Technology began full operation on 16 September. **The official launch of the inter-university science centre** was attended by Minister of Education Kateřina Valachová and, for the South Moravian Region, representatives of the region's leadership. Located near the campus under the Palackého hill, the cutting-edge scientific and research centre constitutes a European Centre of Excellence. The construction of the new laboratories began four years ago.

On 20 September, a foundation stone ceremony marked the start of the modernisation of the otorhinolaryngology and neurology building at **Vyškov Hospital**. The event took place as part the Open Day at the hospital.

As the first region in the Czech Republic, the South Moravian Region opened the **Cyber Operations Centre** on 27 September. The centre is responsible for protecting the data of the Regional Authority and its semi-budgetary organisations, especially hospitals and schools. The establishment of the Cybernetic Operations Centre was acknowledged by the Regional Council at its meeting in Hnanice on 30 September. At the same time, the Councillors also approved the Security Policy of the South Moravian Region.



*New ambulance station in Znojmo*

From 1 September, the kindergarten of the South Moravian Region called Lentilka opened three additional classes with a capacity of 72 children in new premises in Kounicova 16, Brno.

On 13 September, the **Senior Point** – a contact point for the elderly – opened in the premises of the Municipal Authority in Boskovice. It was symbolically jointly opened by representatives of both the town and the region. The Senior Point is a concrete example of collaboration between the region, towns and non-profit organisations. As early as 2011, the region opened the first Senior Point in Mendelovo náměstí square in Brno.

The laboratories of the Central European Institute of Technology (CEITEC)

In an event attended by Foreign Minister Lubomír Zaorálek and representatives of the region, a new **ambulance station of the emergency medical service** was opened in Znojmo on 29 September. This is a specific station that will house all three components of the Integrated Rescue System. The South Moravian Region's priority is to protect health and lives. In recent years, the South Moravian Region built four new stations costing more than CZK 400 million – besides the one in Znojmo, stations had previously been built in Brno in Černovice, Bohunice and Pohnava, and the station in Břeclav was also repaired.

## OCTOBER



Celebrations of the International Day of Older Persons

On 2 October, the sixth celebration of the **International Day of Older Persons** was held in náměstí Svobody square in Brno. The one-day festival featuring a rich cultural programme was attended by representatives of the South Moravian Region. Available to the attendees was a stall of the Passports for Senior Citizens project, a senior-café and health stalls where attendees had an opportunity e.g. to have their blood pressure taken, but there were also presentations by medical facilities and information about exercises that are suitable for the elderly etc.

A total of twenty-two technical schools established by the region presented themselves at the Vocational Education Fair, which has been an integral part of the Brno-based International Engineering Fair in recent years. On 3 October, the presentation of south Moravian schools at the trade fair was officially launched by the region's delegation together with the Minister of Education, Youth and Sports Kateřina Valachová.



Vocational Education Fair

The 58th **International Engineering Fair** began on in Brno on 3 October. A memorandum of cooperation between the region and Industry Cluster 4.0 was signed within the exhibition premises of the company Alta, in the presence of President of the Czech Republic Miloš Zeman. It is a group of world-class engineering firms in south Moravia. This cooperation will enable further develop-

ment of the engineering sector and the introduction of innovations in engineering production, as well as further development of technical education in south Moravia. Also, an agreement was signed between the Chinese company Wanfeng Aviation Industry and the Brno University of Technology.

In a meeting on 5 October, Members of the South-Moravian Assembly approved one of the most important documents of the ending election period – the **Principles of Spatial Development of the South Moravian Region**, which was published in the form of a general measure. The Assembly also decided on the objections that had been raised against the Draft Principles of Spatial Development of the South Moravian Region that had been prepared by the South Moravian Regional Authority, and verified whether the Principles of Spatial Development of the South Moravian Region were in compliance with the Spatial Development Policy of the Czech Republic, the opinions of relevant authorities and the opinion of the Ministry for Regional Development.

**Elections to regional assemblies and the Senate of the Parliament of the Czech Republic** were held on Friday 7 October and Saturday 8 October.

A competition in collecting waste batteries among the employees of the Regional Authority culminated in October. On the initiative of the Department of Environment, a competition aiming to sort as many waste batteries as possible was held in order to popularise collection among employees. **Over nine months, the Authority collected exactly 577.84 kg for recycling**, which is 0.92 kg per person.

## NOVEMBER



*The laureates of the Award of the South Moravian Region for 2016*

26 persons from south Moravia received the prestigious **Award of the South Moravian Region**. The highest south Moravian award was presented in an official ceremony at the chateau in Slavkov u Brna on 12 November. The recipients included for example Jan Slabák in the category for a work, activity or conduct that significantly represents the South Moravian Region and contributes to its fame and reputation.

At the inaugural session on 16 November, the Assembly of the South Moravian Region decided on the new composition of the Council of the South Moravian Region and its committees. In a secret vote, 55 Members of the Assembly elected **JUDr. Bohumil Šimek** (ANO) as the President, and Bc. Roman Hanák (ČSSD) as the Vice President authorised to stand in for the President in his absence. Furthermore, the following members of the Council of the South Moravian Region were elected: Vice President Mgr. Ing. Taťána Malá (ANO), Vice President Mgr. Marek Šlapal (ČSSD), Vice President Ing. Jan Vitula (TOP-ŽB), Vice President Mgr. Martin Maleček (SjM), Councillor JUDr. Jana Pejchalová (ANO), Councillor RNDr. Miroslav Kubásek, Ph.D. (ANO), Councillor Ing. Petr Hýbler (ANO), Councillor Ing. Tomáš Soukal (ČSSD), Councillor Igor Chlup (ČSSD).



*Inaugural meeting of the Regional Assembly*

On 22 November, the **14th annual Competition of student works related to the environment and ecology in the South Moravian Region** announced its winners at a gala conference held in the premises of the Municipal Authority in Brno. An expert committee composed of academics, representatives of NGOs and experts from industry and the non-profit sector selected the winners from works that had been submitted by students of various disciplines ranging from engineering to applied sciences, from natural sciences to humanities.

On 29 November, the Brno-based VIDA! science centre hosted a **conference entitled Social responsibility in all areas of human activity** – the 4th year of the conference was organised by the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region. The purpose of the conference was to inform organisations within both the public and the business sectors as well as the general public about the philosophy of social responsibility and its benefits for the development of the quality of life in the community and the environment in which the organisation operates and which is directly affected by its activities. At the subsequent gala evening, the awarded organisations received the Social Responsibility Award of the President of the South Moravian Region.

## DECEMBER



Commemorative events to mark the anniversary of the Battle of Austerlitz

On 4 December, commemorative events marking the **210th anniversary of the Battle of Austerlitz** (the actual battle took place on 2 December 1805) culminated in a commemorative event at the Cairn of Peace memorial near the municipality of Prace. Representatives of the South Moravian Region laid bouquets at the memorial and paid tribute to the victims of one of the bloodiest battles to ever take place on our soil.

At its meeting on 15 December, the Assembly of the South Moravian Region approved the **budget of the South Moravian Region for 2017**. The budget has been drawn up to produce a surplus – revenues were set at CZK 6.446 billion, expenditures at CZK 6.408 billion. The budget was approved by 48 out of 63 present Members of the Assembly. The largest share of expenditures goes on transportation – CZK 2.440 billion (nearly 39%), i.e. both on transport services and on investments in and repairs of the regional road network. CZK 856 million is earmarked for education (13% of budget expenditure), CZK 521 million for health care (more than 8%). A reserve in an amount of CZK 412.5 million has been created to finance expenditures that are not specifically included in the approved budget. During 2017, these funds will be used for specific purposes.



December meeting of the Regional Assembly

On 22 December, a new forty-metre-ladder fire-fighting truck and 19 new trams were officially put in operation at a

ceremony held in the city centre. Amid the festive mood of the náměstí Svobody square, the **blessing of the new fire-fighting equipment and the christening of the trams** was attended by representatives of the region.





# 7

## Top Investment Activities and Projects of the SMR



# 7

## Top Investment Activities and Projects of SMR

### Education

#### Secondary school in Strážnice, semi-budgetary organisation – “Modernisation of indoor utility systems and sanitary facilities at the dormitory – phase II”

The modernisation of the original indoor utility systems and sanitary facilities at dormitories, which had been built 40 years ago from materials that have fallen into pieces, become a health risk or could no longer be maintained in a good sanitary condition. The implementation included replacing defective flooring, correcting any major unevenness of the panel structure, removing and disposing of asbestos.



*Situation after implementation*

**Total cost:** CZK 18 318 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 18 318 thousand  
**Completion:** September 2016

#### Tertiary technical school of healthcare and nursing in Brno, semi-budgetary organisation – “Modernisation of sanitary facilities II”

The second part of the modernisation of sanitary facilities. The sanitary facilities in the school building did not meet current requirements for sanitation, and it was also necessary to take into account the proportion of ladies' and men's toilets in relation to the school's focus and student capacity.

**Total cost:** CZK 7 187 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 7 187 thousand  
**Completion:** March 2016

#### Grammar school and Secondary business school in Bučovice, semi-budgetary organisation – “Loft conversion, locker rooms and a connecting corridor”

The project was implemented in connection with the optimisation of the school network. As of 1 July 2012, the Grammar school merged with the Secondary business school in Bučovice into a single entity. Based on an optimisation project, it was proposed that students of the secondary business school should be relocated to the premises of the grammar school in Součkova Street. This change was conditional on the loft conversion being implemented and the locker room capacity being expanded. In the area of the existing loft, a new conversion was implemented for teaching purposes (3 classrooms for 34 + 24 + 24 students, a teachers' office, a storage room for aids, sanitary facilities, technical facilities – heating and ventilation). In the basement, the existing premises were modernised, two separate locker rooms were created with a capacity of 120 students, which are connected to the current operation of the school. The complex modernisation of the connecting corridor between the grammar school building and the adjoining multi-purpose building made it possible to use three existing smaller classrooms.



*Situation after implementation*

**Total cost:** CZK 18 200 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 18 200 thousand  
**Completion:** July 2016

**Secondary school of gardening in Rajhrad, Masarykova 198, semi-budgetary organisation – “Structural modifications and a superstructure to the vocational training building”**

This was a superstructure to the existing single-storey vocational training building, which is connected to the collection and growing greenhouses within the school premises. The additional floor was constructed as a light wooden structure with a low-slope flat roof. New floors were built, the wall surfaces were covered with ceramic tiles up to a height of 2 metres. In addition, the outer walls were thermally insulated and the existing unsatisfactory windows were replaced. In order to save on operating costs, a decentralisation of the heat source for heating the practical training building and greenhouses was also carried out. In the entire building, unsatisfactory wiring was modernised, including workplace lighting. The construction project also included modernising the existing concrete drainage gutter and the adjacent road. The project was implemented over a 2-year period from August 2015 to June 2016.



Situation after implementation

**Total cost:** CZK 13 990 thousand  
**Subsidy:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 13 490 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 500 thousand  
**Completion:** June 2016

**Grammar school and Secondary technical school of medicine and economics in Vyškov, semi-budgetary organisation – “Renovation of a part of the school building at Komenského 7, Vyškov”**

In connection with the school-sector optimisation process, the Grammar school in Vyškov merged with the Secondary technical school of medicine, agriculture and economics in Vyškov on 1 July 2012. Due to the reorganisation of the operations of the above schools (the relocation to shared buildings in Komenského street) and the increase in the number of students, teachers and other staff, it was necessary to solve the problem of lack of space, especially the construction of new classrooms and teachers’ offices. For this purpose, the unused premises of the former dormitory in the building of the secondary technical school of economics were modernised. The following facilities were created: 9 new classrooms for teaching students of healthcare disciplines, 3 offices for teachers, new toilets for students and employees, new locker rooms for students, wheelchair accessible entrance to the school and a protected escape route, the courtyards of the schools were connected with a connecting steel footbridge and ground moisture under the building was eliminated.

**Total cost:** CZK 27 480 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 27 480 thousand  
**Completion:** August 2016



Situation before implementation



Situation after implementation

### **Secondary medical school and Tertiary technical medical school in Brno, Merhautova, semi-budgetary organisation – “Construction of a food counter in the Merhautova building”**

Within the project, a food counter was built on the premises of the existing locker rooms and canteen in the school building in Merhautova street, including basic equipment. In addition, the project included moisture elimination.

**Total cost:** CZK 4 461 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 4 461 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Completion:** September 2016



*Situation after implementation*

---

### **Grammar school in Brno, Elgartova, semi-budgetary organisation – “Renovation of the gymnasium including floor replacement, the completion of wall thermal insulation and modifications to ventilation”**

The subject matter of the project was the remediation and elimination of moisture in the gymnasium building. As part the project, the floor was renovated, the building envelope (walls and roof) was thermally insulated and ventilation way modified.

**Total cost:** CZK 3 300 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 3 200 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 100 thousand  
**Completion:** September 2016

---

### **Special nursery school, Special primary school and Special practical school Ibsenka in Brno, semi-budgetary organisation – “Revitalisation and design of the land for the purposes of teaching activities – completion”**

The aim of the project was to complete the layout and operational design of the children’s playground and sports ground allowing a portion of teaching to be relocated to the exterior. This project followed up on the completed construction phase of the revitalisation of the land through investment in the play and didactic equipment. The concept was based on connection to the building, operational relationships and the requirement for the location of functional facilities for sports, teaching and play activities of pupils/students with mental disabilities aged 6 to 25 with a focus on manual skills. The spatial elements included a grassy football field, growing beds and a circular road made of concrete tiles that is connected to the paved strip around the building. The paved areas are without elevation changes to the levels and the terrain is naturally sloping; where possible, level sections were created that can be used by pupils/students with physical disabilities and wheelchair users.

**Total cost:** CZK 2 855 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 2 855 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Completion:** September 2016

---

### **Grammar school in Brno, třída Kapitána Jaroše, semi-budgetary organisation – “Modernisation of the heat exchanger plant, tř. Kapitána Jaroše – changeover to a different heating medium”**

The subject matter of the project was the modernisation of the existing heat exchanger plant. This was an investment project that had resulted from the modernisation of the heat distribution system and the changeover from steam to a hot-water pipe as the medium, which had been carried out by Teplárny Brno, a.s. in 2016.

**Total cost:** CZK 3 898 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 3 898 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Completion:** August 2016



*Situation before implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

### **Secondary school in Brno, Charbulova, semi-budgetary organisation – “Multi-purpose teaching gastrostudio at Charbulova 106, Brno”**

The construction of a modern gastrostudio with multimedia broadcasts for teaching pupils/students of gastronomy disciplines, including lifelong learning. The project included the following: the replacement of ceramic tiles, water and sewage systems, the modernisation of internal electrical wiring, the installation of vapour removal and the replacement and addition of gastro technology that reflects current trends and increased sanitary requirements for providing high-quality education process.

**Total cost:** CZK 4 880 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 3 500 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 1 380 thousand  
**Completion:** October 2016



*Situation after implementation*

### **Nursery school, Primary school and Children’s home in Ivančice, semi-budgetary organisation – “Modernisation of wiring and emergency lighting in the main building – stage I”**

This project included modernising the existing wiring and emergency lighting in order to make them operational.

**Total cost:** CZK 3 800 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 3 800 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Completion:** August 2016

## Health

### Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region, semi-budgetary organisation – “Construction of a new EMS SMR building in Brno-Ponava”

The construction of the building in Brno-Ponava is part of the approved Strategy for the new placement of ambulance stations in Brno, which includes the construction of buildings in Brno-Bohunice and Brno-Černovice, which are already in operation.

The project consisted in the construction of a new two-storey building without a basement, with a parking garage for ambulance vehicles, technical and storage facilities, and areas for paramedical and medical staff with sanitary facilities and dressing rooms. The project also included the interior equipment of the building including office furniture, dressing room equipment, storage room equipment, workshop equipment etc.



*Situation after implementation*

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 64 103 thousand
<b>Subsidy:</b>	CZK 0 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 63 643 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 460 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	February 2016

### Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region, semi-budgetary organisation – “Construction of a new EMS SMR building in Znojmo”

The subject matter of the project included the construction of a new ambulance station in Znojmo, in Pražská street, which replaced the premises in the “old hospital” that had been used by EMR SMR under a non-residential premises loan agreement. The implementation of the project helped improve the availability of pre-hospital emergency care within the assigned territory and improved the quality of interventions in emergency situations thanks to the close interconnection between the basic components of the Integrated Rescue System.

The new building was constructed as a two-storey building, without a basement, with a flat roof, with a raised portion of the main staircase and technical facilities. On floor 1, there is an ambulance station, the lowest floor is at the level of the building land plot.

On this floor, there are standby parking spaces for emergency and backup vehicles, which are immediately connected to the ambulance station storage rooms and the storage room of bottled oxygen. 6 emergency vehicles are located in the station. On floor 2, there are crew living rooms and day rooms, changing rooms and other crew facilities, including sanitary facilities. Also, there is a workplace of the operating technician and a data centre, a meeting room and a training area. These rooms are intended for medical staff training.



*Situation after implementation*

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 65 041 thousand
<b>Subsidy:</b>	CZK 0 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 59 841 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 5 200 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	October 2016

### **South Moravian children's sanatorium, semi-budgetary organisation – “Extension to rehabilitation in Boskovice”**

The project consisted in constructing an extension to the main building towards the courtyard so as to form a connection with the separate administrative building. Mainly the rehabilitation department and doctors' offices were relocated to the new premises. The vacated existing rehabilitation premises on floor 1, which were inadequate, are now used as rooms for children with accompanying persons.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 21 994 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 20 000 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 1 994 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	September 2016

---

### **TGM Hospital in Hodonín, semi-budgetary organisation – “Modernisation of stormwater and sanitary sewer system within the TGM Hospital campus”**

The project included the modernisation of utility lines within the hospital campus (water, sewerage).

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 12 421 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 11 800 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 621 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	December 2016

---

### **TGM Hospital in Hodonín, semi-budgetary organisation – “Purchase of a multi-purpose radiography/fluoroscopy tilting table”**

This was the purchase of a new multi-purpose radiography/fluoroscopy tilting table as a replacement for the existing instrument from 1998. For this project, a subsidy was provided by the Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic within the programme entitled “Support for the development and replacement of the material and technical basis of the regional health sector”.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 5 532 thousand
<b>Subsidy from Ministry of Health:</b>	CZK 3 482 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 2 050 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 0 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	October 2016

---

### **Kyjov Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – “Modernisation of the gynaecology and obstetrics building – project documentation”**

The project included the preparation of complete project documentation for the modernisation of the gynaecology and obstetrics building.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 8 220 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 8 220 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 0 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	May 2016

---

### **Kyjev Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – “Magnetic resonance imaging”**

The project included the supply of a new MRI device to cover the needs of a catchment area with approximately 160 thousand residents. The purchase of the device expanded the range of examination methods, improved the quality and accuracy of diagnosis of diseases and eliminated the radiation burden on the patient.

**Total cost:** CZK 32 186 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 22 000 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 10 186 thousand  
**Completion:** December 2016

### **Vyškov Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – “Supply of a multidetector CT machine”**

This involved replacing the existing 8-year-old device with a more powerful device that uses half the amount of radiation, for the purposes of providing acute health care, in order to maintain the accreditation of the department and to meet the requirements of the State Office for Nuclear Safety. The new tomograph is mainly intended for CT examination in areas such as traumatology, neurology and gastroenterology as well as pulmonary, abdominal and pelvic areas, including the possibility of interventional procedures. It is composed of the actual CT machine with an acquisition console and one medical diagnostic workstation, it is equipped with a dose reduction system using an interactive RAW data reconstruction method and an automatic dual-head pressure injector for contrast medium and saline solution. By purchasing the machine, both the required examination time and the amount of contrast media has been reduced.



*Situation after implementation*

For this project, a subsidy was provided by the Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic within the programme entitled “Support for the development and replacement of the material and technical basis of the regional health sector”.

**Total cost:** CZK 14 312 thousand  
**Subsidy from Ministry of Health:** CZK 11 312 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 3 000 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Completion:** October 2016

### **Tišnov Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – “Replacement of medical devices”**

The project included the purchase of new medical devices – SONO, EEG, ECG and rehabilitation devices. For this project, a subsidy was provided by the Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic within the programme entitled “Support for the development and replacement of the material and technical basis of the regional health sector”.

**Total cost:** CZK 5 097 thousand  
**Subsidy from Ministry of Health:** CZK 3 997 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 1 100 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Completion:** October 2016



*Situation after implementation*

### **Břeclav Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – “Supply of instruments and equipment”**

The project included the replacement of instruments and equipment. The following equipment was purchased: two mobile C-arms, a C-arm for operating rooms, a urological surgical tower, two centrifuges, and a laser system for urology. For this project, a subsidy was provided by the Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic within the programme entitled “Support for the development and replacement of the material and technical basis of the regional health sector”.

**Total cost:** CZK 7 634 thousand

**Subsidy from Ministry of Health:** CZK 5 000 thousand

**Financed by SMR:** CZK 2 400 thousand

**Financed by organisation:** CZK 234 thousand

**Completion:** October 2016



*Situation after implementation*

### **Břeclav Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – “CT upgrade”**

By upgrading the current CT Brilliance 64, version 2.6.2, to the current Essence version, with the iDose4 and iPatient software tools to support image quality management with limited photon counts, for example when scanning bariatric patients or when imaging children using soft X-ray techniques, the radiation burden on patients has been reduced. The project also included upgrading the Brilliance Workspace portal, version 2.6, to the current version of IntelliSpace Portal, version 7, and the features CT Virtual Colon CAR, CT VC Electronic Cleansing, CT Lung Nodule CAD.

**Total cost:** CZK 7 889 thousand

**Financed by SMR:** CZK 7 889 thousand

**Financed by organisation:** CZK 0 thousand

**Completion:** July 2016



*Situation after implementation*

**Znojmo Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – “Znojmo Hospital – instruments and equipment 2016”**

As part of the replacement of medical and laboratory equipment in order to maintain the existing standard of the treatment and preventive care provided in the hospital, the system of treatment planning for the radiation and clinical oncology department (ORKO) was modified and expanded, the certification system for the ELEKTA linear accelerator was modified, and the following instruments and equipment were purchased: a stationary X-ray machine, a mobile X-ray machine, an ultrasonic device for orthopaedics, an ultrasonic device for gynaecology and obstetrics, a faco-emulsifying device for the ophthalmology department, an EEG device for neurology, an infusion solution and blood heater for the surgical ICU, a delivery bed for the gynaecology and obstetrics department, an isolator for preparing cytostatic agents, a bronchoscope for the pulmonary department, and monitors for the surgical ICU.



*Situation after implementation*

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 33 783 thousand
<b>Subsidy from Ministry of Health:</b>	CZK 25 000 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 533 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 8 250 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	December 2016

**Znojmo Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – “Znojmo Hospital – instruments and equipment”**

This involved the replacement of medical and laboratory equipment in order to maintain the existing standard of the treatment and preventive care provided in the hospital. The following instruments and equipment were purchased: a laser for the rehabilitation department, an operating microscope for otorhinolaryngology, a glycated haemoglobin analyser for the clinical biochemistry department (CBD), a spectrophotometer for the CBD, an automatic electrophoresis device for the CBD, two ultrasonic diagnostic devices for the radiodiagnostic department, two laparoscopic surgical kits for endometriosis, a phototherapy device for the skin department, ophthalmic operating microscope for the ophthalmic theatre, a digital imaging system for fluorescence angiography for the ophthalmology department, a colposcope for gynaecology, an incubator for the neonatal ICU, a hood for the biopsy laboratory at the department of pathology and anatomy, a complete gastroscopy kit, a colonoscopy kit, a bronchoscope, a disinfector for endoscopes, and a telemetry set for 8 patients. For this project, a subsidy was provided by the Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic within the programme entitled “Support for the development and replacement of the material and technical basis of the regional health sector”.



*uation after implementation*

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 27 191 thousand
<b>Subsidy from Ministry of Health:</b>	CZK 21 374 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 0 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 5 817 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	October 2016

### **Charitable Brethren Hospital in Letovice, semi-budgetary organisation – “Loft conversion at Department C”**

The construction sub-project entitled “Loft conversion at Department C” was part of the project entitled “Modernisation of Charitable Brethren Hospital in Letovice – stage III, part 2” and it is a continuation of the previous stages. By implementing the project, the loft space could be used for the construction of 6 new rooms, which are used as doctors’ offices, changing rooms and living room for nurses, as well as sanitary facilities for doctors and nurses.

**Total cost:** CZK 5 547 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 5 547 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Completion:** July 2016

---

### **Charitable Brethren Hospital in Letovice, semi-budgetary organisation – “Conversion of facilities for doctors into patients’ rooms”**

The project entitled “Conversion of facilities for doctors into patients’ rooms” was part of the project entitled “Modernisation of Charitable Brethren Hospital in Letovice – stage III, part 2” which is a continuation of the previous stages. By implementing this construction sub-project on floor 3 of the hospital, existing doctors’ facilities were converted into 5 new rooms for 12 patients, including constructing sanitary facilities and equipment.

**Total cost:** CZK 4 207 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 3 900 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 307 thousand  
**Completion:** June 2016

---

### **Vyškov Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – “Modernisation of sanitary facilities at the outpatient clinic – completion”**

The project included modernising sanitary facilities in the basement and on floors 1–3 of the outpatient clinic building. An overall modernisation of the area of the sanitary facilities on the above-mentioned floors was implemented, including changes to the layout and operational arrangement in accordance with sanitary and fire safety regulations and standards. This project was a continuation of the modernisation of sanitary facilities on floors 4 and 5 that was implemented in 2015 in an amount of CZK 1 500 thousand.

**Total cost:** CZK 4 028 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 4 000 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 28 thousand  
**Completion:** June 2016

---

### **Kyjov Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – “Modernisation of the autopsy building at Kyjov hospital”**

The project consisted in modernising the autopsy building, which dates from the 1960s. Minor modifications were only made on floor 2 (laboratory and staff facilities) and floor 1 (an autopsy room and morgue, which were in their original condition that no longer satisfied current sanitary regulations). The modernisation provided a new layout, water system, wiring, ventilation and heating, thermal insulation of the building, and replacement of windows and doors. The implementation has reduced the consumption of thermal energy for heating.

**Total cost:** CZK 8 683 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 8 221 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 462 thousand  
**Completion:** August 2016

---

## “Purchase of hospital beds”

The project was implemented by the South Moravian Region. The subject matter of the project was the supply of a total of 430 hospital beds, including mattresses and mattress covers. The public contract was implemented in the form of a central award through CEJIZA, s.r.o. in order to meet the need for the supply of hospital beds – and mattresses and mattress covers, where relevant – for the South Moravian Region’s healthcare facilities at the lowest price possible. The central public contract was implemented for all 9 hospitals established by the South Moravian Region as follows: Ivančice Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – 10 units, Charitable Brethren Hospital in Letovice, semi-budgetary organisation – 25 units, Vyškov Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – 38 units, Tišnov Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – 37 units, Břeclav Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – 100 units, Znojmo Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – 125 units, TGM Hospital in Hodonín, semi-budgetary organisation – 10 units, Kyjov Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – 75 units, Hustopeče Hospital, semi-budgetary organisation – 10 units.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 14 970 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 14 970 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 0 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	December 2016

---

## Social affairs

### “Home for the elderly in Újezd u Brna – new building”

The project was implemented by the South Moravian Region. It consisted in constructing a new four-storey building of the home for the elderly, in the shape of an open letter “L”, on the south-eastern edge of the town of Újezd u Brna. The layout of the building is divided into two blocks, “A” and “B”, which are roofed with saddle roofs and interconnected by a covered bridge. The building in a portion of block B has a basement. The home has a special-care department with a capacity of 20 beds, a separate catering operation (kitchen, dining room), a laundry room and technical facilities. The built-up area is 1 478 m<sup>2</sup>.

The home for the elderly in Újezd u Brna houses the semi-budgetary organisation called “Domov u Františka”, which provides the services of a home for the elderly and a home with a special regime with a capacity of 99 clients, accommodated in 66 single and double rooms with their own sanitary facilities, with the possibility of increasing the capacity to 115 clients.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 158 827 thousand
<b>Subsidy:</b>	CZK 0 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 158 827 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	February 2016



*Situation after implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

**“Střelice Chateau – construction of an elevator shaft, incl. the installation of a bed lift”**

The project was implemented by the South Moravian Region. It consisted in constructing an external elevator shaft and installing a bed lift with a load capacity of 1 275 kg/17 persons, with four stations and five platforms, a through-cabin and a connection to a backup power source. For this project, a subsidy was received from al programme of the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs of the Czech Republic (113 310 Development and replacement of the material and technical basis of social services).

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 2 488 thousand
<b>Subsidy from Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs:</b>	CZK 1700 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 788 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 0 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	September 2016



*Situation before implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

**Home for the elderly in Sokolnice, semi-budgetary organisation –  
“Replacement and repair of historic windows in the main building”**

The implementation of the project included replacing approximately 100 windows and repairing the remaining ca 70 windows of the main listed building – the chateau. Due to their age and the weather conditions, the existing windows were severely damaged, resulting in heat loss in the building.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 5 788 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 5 788 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 0 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	April 2016

### **Home for the elderly in Božice, semi-budgetary organisation – “External render of main building 188”**

The main building of the organisation is a listed building. In the previous years, all windows had been gradually replaced, but the external render itself was in a very poor condition. Parts of the render were falling off the wall, posing a risk to both users and employees. Large damaged pieces had to be removed using a platform. In places where external render was missing and masonry was exposed, rainwater was leaking into the interior premises and there was mould. As a result of implementing the project, the historic external render of the main building (with an area of approximately 5 000 m<sup>2</sup>) was restored and the metal elements were replaced.

**Total cost:** CZK 8 251 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 8 251 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Completion:** July 2016



*Situation before implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

---

### **Domov Horizont, semi-budgetary organisation – “Thermal insulation of building C”**

The organisation provides year-round residential social services, which are housed in 5 buildings. In all buildings, the original windows were gradually replaced with plastic windows and two buildings have been thermally insulated. In order to reduce operating costs, the exterior and the loft space of building C have been thermally insulated. The total insulated area is 3 604 m<sup>2</sup>.

**Total cost:** CZK 3 314 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 3 314 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Completion:** August 2016

---

### **Home for the elderly in Zastávka, semi-budgetary organisation – “Modernisation of bathrooms in pavilion A”**

The main building of the organisation is a panel-type building with built-in ‘laminated apartment cores’. In order to ensure wheelchair accessibility and improve the user’s comfort, the existing ‘laminated apartment cores’ in the main building were removed and 37 new sanitary facilities for immobile users were constructed.

**Total cost:** CZK 4 003 thousand  
**Subsidy:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 4 003 thousand  
**Completion:** September 2016

---

### **Střelice Chateau, semi-budgetary organisation – “Modernisation of WWTP (Waste Water Treatment Plant)”**

The project consisted in the overall modernisation of the WWTP within the organisation’s area. The existing technology of the WWTP had been in operation since 1992 and was in very poor condition, which was reflected in increased maintenance costs and reduced waste water treatment efficiency. The implementation improved the mechanical pre-treatment, the existing sedimentation well with a baffle was replaced with fine vertical screens, more powerful blowers were purchased for the aeration of excess sludge and biological treatment on the principle of low-load activation with simultaneous denitrification and sludge stabilisation.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 3 008 thousand
<b>Subsidy:</b>	CZK 0 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 3 008 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	September 2016

### **Home for the elderly in Bažantnice, semi-budgetary organisation – “Removal of hanging balconies and replacement of doors and windows in the accommodation area”**

By implementing the project, 70 hanging balconies that were in a very poor condition were removed and the original 140 pieces of wooden windows from 1977 were replaced with plastic windows. In addition, the project included dismantling 14 glass-block (copilit) walls and replacing them with plastic windows.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 8 712 thousand
<b>Financed by organisation:</b>	CZK 0 thousand
<b>Financed by SMR:</b>	CZK 8 712 thousand
<b>Completion:</b>	December 2016



*Situation before implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

## **Culture**

### **Regional museum in Mikulov, semi-budgetary organisation – “Pavlov Archaeological Park”**

The archaeological park was built in the village of Pavlov under the Pálavské vrchy hills, on the site of the finds of a settlement of Paleolithic hunters from 25–27 000 years ago. The site and the entire complex of hunting settlements within the Dolní Věstonice and Milovice cadastral areas, including the movable finds, is absolutely unique in the context of world archaeology and its significance extends beyond the borders of the region. The purpose of the project was to make this piece of cultural heritage available to the public. The main part of the “Archeopark” is the museum building (exhibition spaces – exhibitions, administrative, technical and sanitary facilities), which is sunken below the terrain level. The only features that extend to the exterior are the illumination towers, a funnel-shaped entrance, a covered outdoor exhibition, an area overlooking Děvín and a view of the Nové Mlýny Reservoir.

In addition to the museum building, the following building ensembles were also built: area prior to the entrance designed as a natural theatre, access road and parking facilities, public water supply system, sanitary sewer system, stormwater drain system, HV relocation, HV transformer station, connection to electronic communications networks, water connection, sanitary sewer system connection, LV cable connection, outdoor lighting of the area, public lighting of the access road with parking areas, and vegetation. The Pavlov Archaeological Park received the “Construction Project of the Year 2016” award.

**Total cost:** CZK 99 927 thousand  
**Subsidy:** CZK 62 567 thousand (ROP)  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 5 477 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 1 883 thousand  
**Completion:** May 2016



*Situation before implementation*



*Situation after implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

---

### **Museum of the Vyškov Region, semi-budgetary organisation – “Renovation of the courtyard of the Museum of the Vyškov Region”**

The land plot with parc. No. 1223/6 in the Vyškov cadastral area (the courtyard of the museum – the chateau), which was renovated, forms the entrance area to the museum and it is part of the land that is listed as a cultural monument within the urban heritage conservation zone. Prior to renovation, the sandy gravel surface was in very poor condition. Visitor movement was not very comfortable and, in bad weather, visitors and staff had to wade through mud in order to reach the museum. The renovation of the area was designed not only for pedestrian movement, but also for truck transport (transport of exhibitions and exhibits, fire engines, etc.) and for parking cars outside the main view of the chateau. A total area of 1 212 m<sup>2</sup> was renovated, including a paved area of about 990 m<sup>2</sup>. Due to the size of the renovated area and the composition (types) of the soil, it was also necessary to carry out

proper drainage. After the renovation of the courtyard, it is possible – in addition to the above – to use the paved area also for cultural events organised by the museum (museum nights, European Heritage Days, vernissages etc.).

**Total cost:** CZK 3 365 thousand  
**Subsidy:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 3 357 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 8 thousand  
**Completion:** August 2016



Situation before implementation



Situation after implementation

### South Moravian Museum in Znojmo, semi-budgetary organisation – “Minorite Monastery – repair of external render”

The external render of the Minorite Monastery was in poor condition, the render was peeling and falling off the wall, posing a risk to pedestrians – children going to the school canteen, and visitors on their way to the café, the organisation and, last but not least, the museum. As part of the implementation of the project, the existing external render was removed and new special render was applied and treated with render paint.

**Total cost:** CZK 2 500 thousand  
**Subsidy:** CZK 0 thousand  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 2 439 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 61 thousand  
**Completion:** October 2016



Situation before implementation



Situation after implementation

### **Museum of the Vyškov Region, semi-budgetary organisation – “The exhibition Nature of the Vyškov Region”**

The new exhibition entitled Nature of the Vyškov Region is designed as a walk through the landscape from the north to the south, i.e. from the Dražanská vrchovina highlands, through the Velká Haná valley, the Opatovice quarry, the town of Vyškov, the Kačenec pond, through the Hřebenatkových útes geological natural monument, fields, a steppe hillside to the Carpathian forests in the Bučovice area. Each of the “stops in the landscape” provides an overall view of the site from a botanical, zoological and geological perspective.

**Total cost:** CZK 2 647 495.37  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 2 230 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 417 495.37  
**Implementation period:** 2015–2016

---

### **Museum of the Brno Region, semi-budgetary organisation – the Cairn of Peace Memorial – renovation and restoration of the interior of the chapel and treatment of the outer shell of the chapel**

An overall renovation of the chapel interior was carried out, the outer shell was treated due to leakage and moisture build-up. The aim was to provide suitable microclimatic conditions within the area, as part of the long-term protection of the interior.

**Total cost:** CZK 6 470 925  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 6 050 thousand  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 420 925  
**Implementation period:** 2014–2016

---

### **Masaryk Museum in Hodonín – Dehumidification in the depositories in the extension to the Museum of National History in Kyjov**

A modification to the existing HVAC equipment was carried out and mobile air dehumidifiers were placed on the premises, thus reducing the moisture content at the depositories to the required level.

**Total cost:** CZK 792 540  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 783 465  
**Financed by organisation:** CZK 9 075  
**Implementation period:** August 2016 – December 2016

---

## **Environmental protection**

### **Waste Management Plan of the South Moravian Region**

The Waste Management Plan of the South Moravian Region has been prepared for the 2016–2025 period as an important regional strategic document in the field of waste management, a binding underlying material for preparing the waste management plans of municipalities, for the decision-making and strategic activities of the relevant administrative authorities, the region and municipalities in the area of waste management, and also as an underlying document for preparing spatial planning documentation of the SMR.

**Total cost:** CZK 998 250  
**Financed by SMR:** CZK 199 650  
**Subsidy:** CZK 798 600  
**within the National Programme of the State Environmental Fund**  
**Implementation period:** February 2015 – February 2016

---

## Transport development

### III/37424 Boskovice, bridges 37424 – 2,4, Pílské údolí, construction project 1

As part of the construction project, 1.784 km of road surface of road III/37424 was modernised, retaining walls near the watercourse were constructed, culverts and road drainage were modernised.

**Cost of construction project:** CZK 39 550 thousand  
**Source of financing:** Investment fund of Road Administration and Maintenance, State Fund for Transport Infrastructure  
**Implementation period:** August 2015 – May 2016



*Situation before implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

### II/640 Brno Hradecká, section Královopolská – Sportovní

As part of the construction project, 1.785 km of road surface of road II/640 was modernised, including modernising road drainage.

**Cost of construction project:** CZK 27 727 thousand  
**Source of financing:** Investment fund of Road Administration and Maintenance, State Fund for Transport Infrastructure  
**Implementation period:** July 2016 – September 2016



*Situation after implementation*

### III/0462 Drysice – Vyškov

As part of the construction project, a total of 5.081 km of road III/0462 was modernised. As part of the modernisation, the existing road surface was milled, the base was locally repaired, and new road surface was subsequently laid.

**Cost of construction project:**  
**Source of financing:**

CZK 34 801 thousand  
Investment fund of Road Administration and Maintenance, State Fund for Transport Infrastructure  
October 2015 – May 2016

**Implementation period:**



*Situation before implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

### III/40819 Hradiště thoroughfare

As part of the construction project, a total of 2.885 km of road III/40819 was modernised within the rural section and within the thoroughfare through a Znojmo district (Hradiště), new retaining walls were constructed, a new roundabout and bus bays were constructed, including a connection to local roads and exits, culverts were modernised and new road drainage was built. The construction project also included modifications to the bypass route.

**Cost of construction project:**  
**Source of financing:**

CZK 63 428 thousand  
Investment fund of Road Administration and Maintenance, EIB, EU – ROP

**Implementation period:**

July 2015 – June 2016



*Situation before implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

### II/365 Letovice – Horní Poříčí, rural areas

As part of the construction project, 5 sections of road II/365 were modernised, including the construction of new retaining walls, bus stops and the modernisation of drainage. The sections were as follows: II/365 Letovice thoroughfare (length 0.294 km), II/365 Křetín thoroughfare (length 1.015 km), II/365 Prostřední Poříčí – Křetín (length 0.969 km), II/365 Prostřední Poříčí thoroughfare (length 1,053 km), and II/365 Horní Poříčí thoroughfare (length 1.122 km).

**Cost of construction project:** CZK 184 486 thousand  
**Source of financing:** Investment fund of Road Administration and Maintenance, EIB, EU – ROP  
**Implementation period:** May 2015 – August 2016



Situation before implementation



Situation after implementation

### II/422 Podivín – Lednice

As part of the construction project, a total of 4.636 km of road II/422 between the town of Podivín and the municipality of Čejkovice was modernised. The construction project included the modernisation of 5 bridges reg. No. 422–040, 041, 42, 43, 44. In addition, new entrance traffic islands were constructed and drainage was modernised.

**Cost of construction project:** CZK 66 910 thousand (used up as at 31. December 2016)  
**Source of financing:** Investment fund of Road Administration and Maintenance, EU – IROP  
**Implementation period:** May 2016 – July 2017



Situation before implementation



Situation after implementation

### III/37428, 37429 Skalice thoroughfare and bridges

As part of the construction project, 0,762 km of road III/37428 was modernised. The construction project included the construction of a new bridge Reg. No. 37228-6, a retaining wall 104.8 m long, and new pavements.

**Cost of construction project:** CZK 46 598 thousand  
**Source of financing:** Investment fund of Road Administration and Maintenance, State Fund for Transport Infrastructure  
**Implementation period:** July 2015 – May 2016



*Situation before implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

## Regional development

### South Moravian Regional Centre to Support the Integration of Foreigners I and II

The aim of the projects has been the active involvement of the South Moravian Region in the process of integrating legally-resident persons from third countries (i.e. non-EU countries) and persons who have been granted international protection at the local level through arranging for the provision of services by the South Moravian Regional Centre to Support the Integration of Foreigners. These activities focus on four key areas essential to successful integration: knowledge of the Czech language; economic and social self-sufficiency; orientation in society – awareness raising; relationships between foreigners and the majority society. The centre provides services free of charge and it is located at Mezírka 1 (6th floor), Brno ([www.cizincijmk.cz](http://www.cizincijmk.cz)).

**Total cost of the project JRCnPIC I (AMIF/1/03):** CZK 6 523 068  
**Total cost of the project JRCnPIC II (AMIF/10/01):** CZK 21 996 735

**Source of financing:**  
85% Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund  
10% State budget of the Czech Republic  
5% South Moravian Region

**Implementation period:**  
October 2015 – June 2016 (AMIF/1/03),  
July 2016 – June 2019 (AMIF/10/01)



### **Reducing emissions from local home heating in the South Moravian Region, the so-called “boiler subsidies” (OP E)**

The project supports activities that are aimed at providing financial support to end users for sub-projects, i.e. the replacement of solid fuel boilers in single-family houses, in order to achieve a positive effect on the south Moravian environment.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 149 160 thousand
<b>Source of financing:</b>	EU – CZK 149 160 thousand
<b>Implementation period:</b>	July 2015 – December 2018

---

### **Smart Accelerator in the South Moravian Region (OP RDE)**

The project entitled Smart Accelerator in the South Moravian Region addresses the region's inadequate capacity for managing the implementation of the Regional Innovation Strategy of the South Moravian Region, which also constitutes a regional annex to the National RIS3 strategy. Therefore, the project aims to create a highly effective regulatory framework for the regional innovation system of the South Moravian Region, which will stimulate the entrepreneurial discovery process and which builds on the strengths of the region, its entrepreneurship and competitive advantage.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 65 803 383.77
<b>Source of financing:</b>	EU – CZK 55 932 876.20
<b>Implementation period:</b>	April 2016 – September 2019

---

### **SoMoPro 3 (Horizon 2020)**

The SoMoPro programme aims to create attractive conditions in order to bring world-class scientists from abroad to the South Moravian Region. SoMoPro is thus an important tool for developing and improving the quality of science and research in the South Moravian Region. Its primary goal is to provide training and career development for researchers and to strengthen research and innovation activities in the South Moravian Region by attracting the best researchers.

<b>Total cost of the project:</b>	EUR 3 875 000
<b>Sources of financing:</b>	EU – EUR 3 875 000
<b>Implementation period:</b>	September 2015 – August 2020

---

### **Providing free meals to children at risk of poverty in schools in the South Moravian Region II (OP FMA)**

The provision of a subsidy in the form of lunches for children/pupils from socially disadvantaged families aged 3–15 years attending school (nursery or primary school or multi-year grammar school) who were in material need as persons who are jointly assessed in terms of eligibility for the living allowance.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 4 839 227.40
<b>Sources of financing:</b>	EU – CZK 4 839 227.40
<b>Implementation period:</b>	September 2016 – June 2017

---

### **Department of the director's office**

#### **Lifts in the building at Žerotínovo náměstí 1, Brno**

The project consisted in implementing new lifts in the building. The existing lift was in an unsatisfactory condition and it did not link all floors in the building. The new lift made it possible to link all floors in the build-



*Situation before implementation*

ing, including Lentilka – the kindergarten of the South Moravian Region and the basement premises, which could subsequently be renovated to serve as archival space. At the same time, the lift allowed wheelchair access to and – more importantly – movement within the building at Žerotínovo nám. 1.

**Total cost:** CZK 10 162 790

**Implementation period:**  
November 2015 – July 2016



*Situation after implementation*

### **Extension of Lentilka – the kindergarten of the South Moravian Region**

The subject matter of the investment project was the extension of Lentilka – the kindergarten of the South Moravian Region, in the left (north-western) portion of the ground floor of the building in Brno, Kounicova street 684/16. 3 classes for 72 children have been established, including separate changing rooms and sanitary facilities. Mobile folding partitions were installed in the middle of the classrooms, making it possible to divide them into a part for sleeping and playing. All indoor utility systems were newly done, including security features. The kindergarten was equipped with a canteen operation and facilities for staff. A new entrance to the building was created for the needs of the kindergarten, including the separation of the area from the street. A new fenced playground with 9 play elements, a sand pit, benches, garbage cans and boxes for toys were created in the courtyard, under the existing trees.

**Total cost:** CZK 15 805 thousand  
**Implementation period:** April 2016 – August 2016



*Situation after implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

### Modernisation of the lower ground floor and the first floor of the building at Žerotínovo náměstí 1, Brno

The modernisation concerned a part of the lower ground floor and the entire first floor in the building at Žerotínovo náměstí 1, Brno. The premises were disused and in disrepair.

The modernisation of the premises resulted in creating 8 offices, a meeting room, a kitchen, storage rooms and sanitary facilities on the lower ground floor. A modern heat exchanger station, a HVAC engine room, sanitary facilities, an archive, storage rooms, 2 kitchens, 3 meeting rooms, 3 offices and a server room were newly located on floor 1. The above premises are accessible from the existing premises using the lift or using the entrances from Žerotínovo náměstí. All premises meet all requirements for a modern and functional operation.

**Total cost:** CZK 31 532 095.29

**Implementation period:**

May 2016 – November 2016



*Situation before implementation*



*Situation after implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

### Kitchenettes in the building at Žerotínovo náměstí 1, Brno

The project consisted in implementing new kitchenettes, which are used for employees of the SMR and are located in the area of the former dysfunctional lift and a part of the corridor outside the lift (floors 1 to 4). There were not enough kitchenettes for employees in the building at Žerotínovo nám. 1, and the construction of new kitchenettes improved the standard for the employees. Since they were placed in shared areas, the number of offices was not reduced.

**Total cost:**

CZK 1 808 176.04

**Implementation period:**

July 2016 – August 2016



*Situation after implementation*



*Situation after implementation*

---

### **Cyber Operations Centre of the South Moravian Region**

The Cyber Operations Centre of the South Moravian Region (hereinafter the COC) is a monitoring/supervision centre to protect participating entities from cyber attacks. Also, it provides data protection against loss, misuse or destruction. The COC does not examine documents or their contents, it merely watches out for anomalies in IT infrastructure, evaluates them and subsequently responds to them. Gradually, semi-budgetary organisations of the SMR – especially hospitals – will become involved. Within the COC, a separate internal data network has been created, which is set for continuous operation even during a power failure. The security of the room is at a very high level. In terms of capacity, the COC is ready for up to 9 employees and 1 manager.

**Total cost:** CZK 7 074 966.26  
**Implementation period:** June 2016 – August 2016



*Situation before implementation*



*Situation after implementation*



# 8

## Economy of the Region





## Economy of the Region

### **8.1. Budget and its fulfilment in 2016**

#### **8.1.1. Basic Data on the Region's Budget Management in 2016**

The management of the South Moravian Region in 2016 followed the budget, which was approved in accordance with the provisions of Section 35 of Act No. 129/2000 Coll., on Regions (regional establishment), as amended, by the Assembly of the South Moravian Region on 21 December 2015. The approved income budget amounted to **5,892,973,000 CZK**, the expenditure budget amounted to **5,996,837,000 CZK** and the funding budget amounted to **103,864,000 CZK**. The approved funding budget counted with inclusion of funds from previous years in the amount of **232,830,000 CZK**, the funding amount was decreased by repayment of the principal on a loan provided by the European Investment Bank amounting to **-128,966,000 CZK**. Subsequently, the budget of the South Moravian Region for 2016 was broken down, in accordance with the resolution of the Council of the South Moravian Region and pursuant to Section 14 of Act No. 250/2000 Coll., on Municipal Budget Rules, as amended, according to a detailed budget structure. The budget was modified in accordance with authorization by the Assembly of the South Moravian Region through budget measures.

In 2016, the revenues of the South Moravian Region amounted to **18,731,374,000 CZK**, which is by **1,261,829,000 CZK** more than in 2015. The revenues of the Region thus increased by **7.2%** compared to 2015. The internal income of the Region (i.e. tax, non-tax and capital revenues) increased by **817,945,000 CZK** in 2016 compared to 2015 and their share in total revenues amounted to **33.6%**. The increase in internal income was mainly due to the increase in tax revenues. The decisive part of the internal revenues consisted of income from shared taxes received by the Region according to Act No. 243/2000 Coll., on Budgetary Allocation of Revenue of Certain Taxes to Territorial Self-Governing Units and to Certain State Funds (Act on Budgetary Allocation of Taxes), as amended. The collection of revenues from shared taxes increased by **781,614,000 CZK** compared to 2015, which means a year-to-year increase by **15.7%**. In 2016, the South Moravian Region received grants amounting to **12,432,217,000 CZK**; the volume of grants received increased by **443,884,000 CZK** compared to 2015. Of the total volume of grants received by the South Moravian Region in 2016, the majority (**81.8%**) concerned the regional educational system and expenditures related to education.

The expenditures of the South Moravian Region in 2016 amounted to **18,649,129,000 CZK**, of which current expenditures amounted to **16,375,286,000 CZK** and capital expenditures amounted to **2,273,843,000 CZK**. Compared to 2015, the expenditures increased by **587,642,000 CZK**, i.e. by **3.3%**. The increase concerned current expenditures that increased by **5.6%**. The capital expenditures decreased by **11.1%** and their share in the total expenditures decreased from **14.2%** to **12.2%**. The high share of operating expenditures was caused mainly due to the use of specific-purpose non-investment grants from the state budget for funding the Region's expenditures. The decrease of capital expenditure when compared with 2015 was mainly due to the completion of implementation of the actions included in the Investment Loan Programme of the South Moravian Region II.

Over the monitored period, the South Moravian Region's total expenditures included mainly expenditures on education, representing **60.4%** of the Region's expenditures. A major share of the expenditures included expenditures in the field of transport, whose share in total expenditures amounted to **17.8%**. Other expenditures were mainly spent on contributions to the operations of allowance organizations established by the Region for social services, healthcare and culture, and expenditures necessary to ensure the operations of regional bodies.

The method of covering the South Moravian Region's expenditures in 2016 corresponds to the structure of its revenues, two-thirds of which consisted of subsidies from the state budget and state funds, from abroad,

from other regions and from the Regional Council of the South-East Cohesion Region; one-third consisted of internal revenues. To cover the expenditures of 2016, the budget of the South Moravian Region included funds generated in previous years in the amount of **921,237,000 CZK**.

The funding items include the repayment of a loan received by the South Moravian Region from the European Investment Bank in 2005 in the amount of **1,200,000,000 CZK**. Drawing of the loan was terminated in 2008 and the Region is currently repaying the loan principal. The loan will be repaid on 15 June 2018, the principal is being repaid based on a fixed repayment schedule in the contract via semi-annual instalments for the term of ten years from December 2008 to June 2018. As of 31 December 2016, the amount of **1,020,000,000 CZK** of the total loan was repaid, of which the amount of **120,000,000 CZK** was repaid in 2016.

In 2009, the South Moravian Region accepted a loan from the European Investment Bank to finance projects co-funded from EU funds and other important projects of the South Moravian Region implemented mainly in tourism infrastructure, spas, social care infrastructure, transport, science, research and innovation, health-care and the environment in the amount of **2,000,000,000 CZK**. Drawing of the loan was terminated in 2013, and repayment of the loan started in 2016. The amount of **8,966,000 CZK** has been repaid.

In 2013, the South Moravian Region increased the loan from the European Investment Bank to finance the Project of Regional Infrastructure of the South Moravian Region II – B (mainly to co-finance EU projects in education, healthcare and transport) by **300,000,000 CZK**. The entire amount of the loan was used in 2014. Repayment of the loan will start in 2018.

Detailed information about the Region's financial management in 2016 is contained in the Final Statement of the South Moravian Region for 2016, whose integral part is the Report on the Result of the Financial Management Review of South Moravian Region in 2016. The Final Statement was approved by the Assembly of the South Moravian Region at its 6th meeting held on 22 June 2017. The Final Statement of the South Moravian Region for 2016 is published on the Region's website ([www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz](http://www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz)).

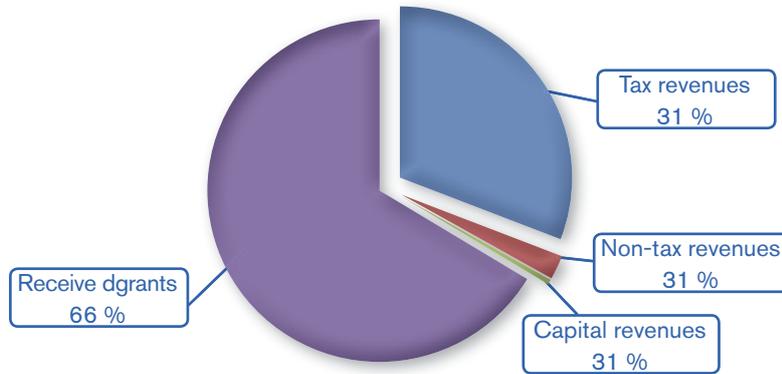
**The total balance of the South Moravian Region's financial management in 2016  
(in thousands of CZK)**

Type of revenues and expenditures	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment Reality / updated budget
Tax revenues	5 402 400	5 589 693	5 780 621	103,4
Non-tax revenues	347 866	387 259	428 530	110,7
Capital revenues	15 130	61 790	90 006	145,7
Received grants	127 577	12 432 344	12 432 217	100,0
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>5 892 973</b>	<b>18 471 086</b>	<b>18 731 374</b>	<b>101,4</b>
Current expenditures	4 759 489	16 559 752	16 375 286	98,9
Capital expenditures	1 237 348	2 703 605	2 273 843	84,1
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>5 996 837</b>	<b>19 263 357</b>	<b>18 649 129</b>	<b>96,8</b>
<b>Balance of revenues and expenditures</b>	<b>-103 864</b>	<b>-792 271</b>	<b>82 245</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financing</b>	<b>103 864</b>	<b>792 271</b>	<b>-82 245</b>	<b>-</b>
of which are:				
- Use of funds from previous years	232 830	921 237	46 740	5,1
- Paid instalments on the EIB loan	-128 966	-128 966	-128 965	100
- VAT in the "reverse charge" system	0	0	-16	-
- Unrealised exchange rate differences	0	0	-4	-

### 8.1.2 Revenues of the South Moravian Region

The approved revenues budget of the South Moravian Region amounted to **5,892,973,000 CZK**. Over the course of the year, the revenues budget was increased to **18,471,086,000 CZK**, mainly due to the inclusion of specific-purpose grants from the state budget and from other providers. In 2016, the revenues of the South Moravian Region amounted to **18,731,374,000 CZK** and, given the updated budget, they were fulfilled at **101.4%**.

#### The structure of the South Moravian Region's revenues as of 31 December 2016



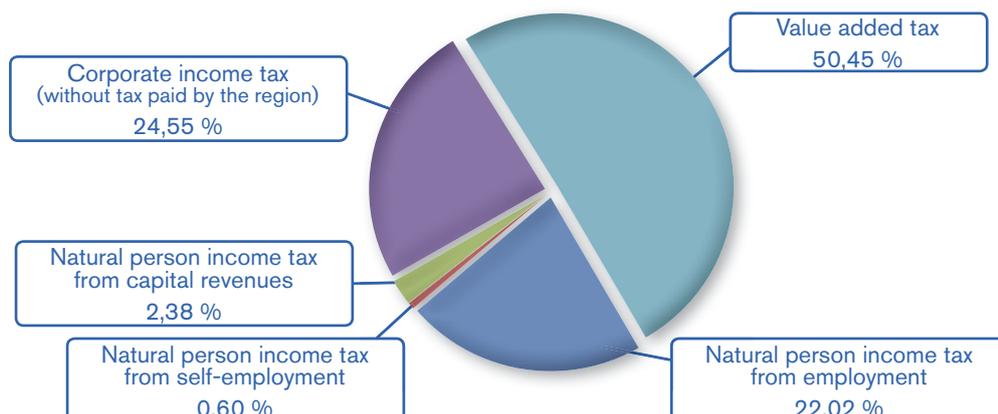
#### Tax revenues

The approved tax revenue budget for 2016 amounted to **5,402,400,000 CZK**. Over the course of the year, the budget was increased by **25,023,000 CZK** by including corporate income tax for regions; due to favourable collection, the shared tax revenue budget way increased by **162,020,000 CZK** and the budget of administrative fees by **250,000 CZK**. The updated tax revenue budget amounted to **5,589,693,000 CZK** as of 31 December 2016; the actual fulfilment amounted to **5,780,621,000 CZK**; the updated budget was thus fulfilled at **103.4%**. Of this amount, the revenue from shared taxes (without regional corporate income tax) that represent the Region's crucial internal revenues amounted to **5,751,728,000 CZK** and their updated budget was fulfilled at **103.4%**. The updated administrative fee budget amounted to **2,650,000 CZK**; the actual fulfilment amounted to **3,870,000 CZK** and thus the budget was fulfilled at **146%**.

The regions' share in the national revenue of shared taxes is prescribed by Act No. 243/2000 Coll., on Budgetary Allocation of Revenue of Certain Taxes to Territorial Self-Governing Units and to Certain State Funds, and amounts to **8.92%**. Each region participates in the percentage part of the national gross revenue of taxes with a percentage value prescribed by law. In case of the South Moravian Region, this share amounts to **9.526055%**

The shared tax revenue for 2016 increased by **781,924,000 CZK**, i.e. **15.7%** compared to 2015. The high increase in shared tax revenue was due to two factors – increase of the regions' share in the value added tax and the natural person income tax from employment and fringe benefits in the national collection of these taxes; the second factor was improved national collection of shared taxes.

#### The structure of tax revenues of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2016



**Fulfilment of the tax revenues budget of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2016 (thousands of CZK)**

Type of revenues	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment Reality / updated budget
Natural person income tax from employment and fringe benefits	1 190 000	1 202 020	1 266 639	105,4
Natural person income tax from self-employment	10 000	15 000	34 718	231,5
Natural person income tax from capital revenues	140 000	140 000	136 634	97,6
Corporate income tax	1 240 000	1 290 000	1 412 016	109,5
Corporate income tax for regions	0	25 023	25 023	100,0
Value added tax	2 820 000	2 915 000	2 901 721	99,5
Administrative fees	2 400	2 650	3 870	146,0
<b>TOTAL TAX REVENUES</b>	<b>5 402 400</b>	<b>5 589 693</b>	<b>5 780 621</b>	<b>103,4</b>

**Non-tax revenues**

The approved budget of non-tax revenues for 2016 amounted to **347,866,000 CZK**. As of 31 December 2016, non-tax revenues reached the total amount of **428,530,000 CZK**, i.e. fulfilling the updated budget at **110.7%**. The most important part of the non-tax revenues was represented by payments by allowance organizations in the amount of **198,914,000 CZK**, income from financial settlement over previous years and received returns of transfers in the amount of **77,978,000 CZK**, and received non-capital contributions and compensations in the amount of **60,340,000 CZK**, generated mainly from contributions of municipalities to the IDS Fund. Other important non-tax revenues included payments for extracted groundwater pursuant to Act No. 254/2001 Coll., on Water and on Amendments to Certain Acts (the Water Act), as amended, in the amount of **52,542,000 CZK** and received sanction payments in the amount of **16,062,000 CZK**.

In the approved budget, a significant item was represented also by revenues from lease of other real estate and its parts in the amount of **24,229,000 CZK**. This amount included revenues in the amount of **22,690,000 CZK** from Letiště Brno, a. s., for the lease of property that covered the budgeted expenses on repairs and maintenance of leased property or acquisition of new property that Letiště Brno, a. s. is entitled to claim in accordance with the concluded agreement on lease and operation of the international public airport Brno-Tuřany. Based on the concluded amendment to the agreement, a factual set-off was subsequently agreed concerning payments of the rent and the costs that Letiště Brno, a. s. is entitled to claim, whereby only the amount of **2,000 CZK** was paid up to the Region (this amount represents the difference between the amount of the rent and the claimed costs).

**An overview of the fulfilment of the non-tax revenue budget of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2016 (thousands of CZK)**

Type of revenue	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment Reality / updated budget
Income from provided services and products	300	1 276	1 733	135,8
Other income from internal activities	1 500	2 153	4 953	230,1
Payments by allowance organizations	185 225	201 608	201 740	100,1
Revenues from leased assets	24 241	1 551	1 885	121,5
Interest income	6 000	2 501	2 356	94,2
Received sanction payments	7 800	10 342	16 062	155,3
Revenues from financial settlement over previous years and other returns of transfers	0	65 427	77 978	119,2
Revenues from the sale of short-term and low-value long-term assets	0	0	479	-
Received non-investment gifts	0	6 845	6 845	100,0
Received insurance indemnities	0	930	1 018	109,5
Received non-capital contributions and compensations	50 100	51 617	60 340	116,9
Other non-tax revenues	29 700	9	599	6 655,6
Payments for extracted groundwater	43 000	43 000	52 542	122,2
<b>NON-TAX REVENUES TOTAL</b>	<b>347 866</b>	<b>387 259</b>	<b>428 530</b>	<b>110,7</b>

## Capital revenues

The approved budget of capital revenues for 2016 amounted to **15,130,000 CZK**. Over the course of the year, the budget was increased due to favourable fulfilment of income from the sale of real estate to the amount of **61,790,000 CZK**. As of 31 December 2016, the capital revenues reached the total amount of **90,007,000 CZK**, which represents the fulfilment of the budget at **145.7%**.

The most important revenues included the sale of land and a building in Brno-Černá pole, nám. 28. října, for the price of **42,150,000 CZK**, the sale of land with a building in Brno, Dornych street, for the price of **16,275,000 CZK**, the sale of a building with land in the cadastral district of Lednice na Moravě for the price of **14,978,000 CZK** and the sale of lands and a building in Brno-Žabovřesky, Elišky Machové street, for the price of **10,521,000 CZK**.

### **An overview of the fulfilment of the capital revenues budget of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2016 (thousands of CZK)**

Type of revenue	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment Reality / updated budget
<i>Revenues from the sale of land</i>	130	260	1 466	563,8
<i>Revenues from the sale of other real estate and its parts</i>	15 000	61 530	87 770	142,6
<i>Revenues from the sale of other tangible long-term assets</i>	0	0	771	-
<b>CAPITAL REVENUES TOTAL</b>	<b>15 130</b>	<b>61 790</b>	<b>90 007</b>	<b>145,7</b>

## Received grants

As of 31 December 2016, the South Moravian Region received grants in the amount of **12,432,217,000 CZK**. With respect to the total revenue of the Region, grants represented **66.4%** in 2016. In 2016, the South Moravian Region received specific-purpose grants from the individual ministries, the Government Office of the Czech Republic, the State Environmental Fund, the Regional Council of the South-East Cohesion Region, the European Union, the Statutory City of Brno and from main partners of the projects implemented by the South Moravian Region and from its allowance organizations within the framework of programmes supported by the European Union.

Of the total volume of grants received by the South Moravian Region in 2016, the majority concerned education (in the total volume of provided grants, the grants allocated for education amounted to **81.8%**). Other important grants received from the state budget over the course of 2016 included a grant under the overall grant relationship between the state budget and the regional budgets (this grant included a contribution for the exercise of state administration), grants for providers of social services, a grant for payment of provable loss of a carrier in railway transport and grants for co-funding the individual projects of the South Moravian Region and its allowance organizations within the framework of programmes supported by the European Union.

**The volume of grants received by the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2016, structured according to the provider (thousands of CZK)**

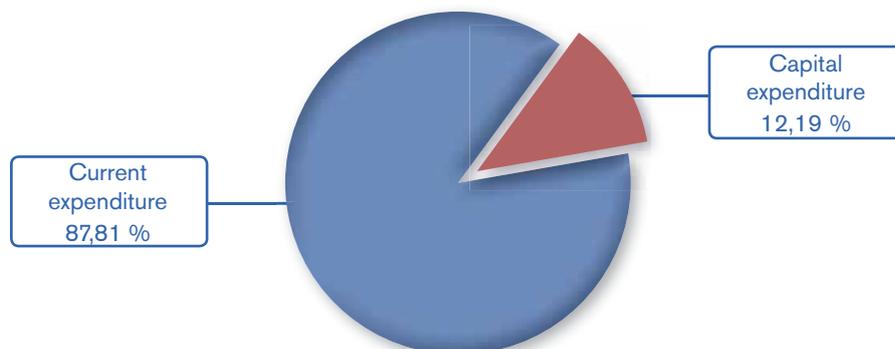
Provider	Amount
The Ministry of Finance of the CR	124 087
The Government Office of the CR	299
The Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports of the CR	10 111 677
The Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs of the CR	932 022
The Ministry of the Interior of the CR	9 259
The Ministry of the Environment of the CR	66 225
The State Environmental Fund of the CR	798
The Ministry for Regional Development of the CR	72 829
The Ministry of Industry and Trade of the CR	146
The Ministry of Transport of the CR	267 588
The Ministry of Culture of the CR	1 684
The Ministry of Health of the CR	92 580
The Statutory City of Brno	14 000
The EU	15 153
The main partners of projects	2 045
The Regional Council of the South-East Cohesion Region	721 825
<b>TOTAL GRANTS</b>	<b>12 432 217</b>

**8.1.3. Expenditures of the South Moravian Region**

In 2016, the approved expenditure budget of the South Moravian Region amounted to **5,996,837,000 CZK**. Over the course of 2016, the budget was adjusted and increased in total by **13,266,520,000 CZK**. The updated budget amounted to **19,263,357,000 CZK** as of 31 December 2016. The amount of **18,649,129,000 CZK** was drawn from the updated budget, i.e. **96.8%**.

Over the course of the year, the approved expenditure budget of the South Moravian Region was increased by **13,266,520,000 CZK** due to the involvement of specific-purpose grants allocated from the state budget, state funds, international institutions, municipalities and the Regional Council of the South-East Cohesion Region, due to the involvement of funds from previous years and internal revenues of the Region beyond the approved budget.

**The structure of budget expenditures in 2016, structured according to the current and capital expenditure**



## Current expenditures

The approved budget of current expenditures amounted to **4,759,489,000 CZK**. Over the course of 2016, it was increased to **16,559,752,000 CZK**. The amount of **16,375,286,000 CZK** was drawn from the updated budget, i.e. **98.9%**. The current expenditures were increased mainly as a result of the use of grants from the state budget. Most grants were provided by the Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports of the CR.

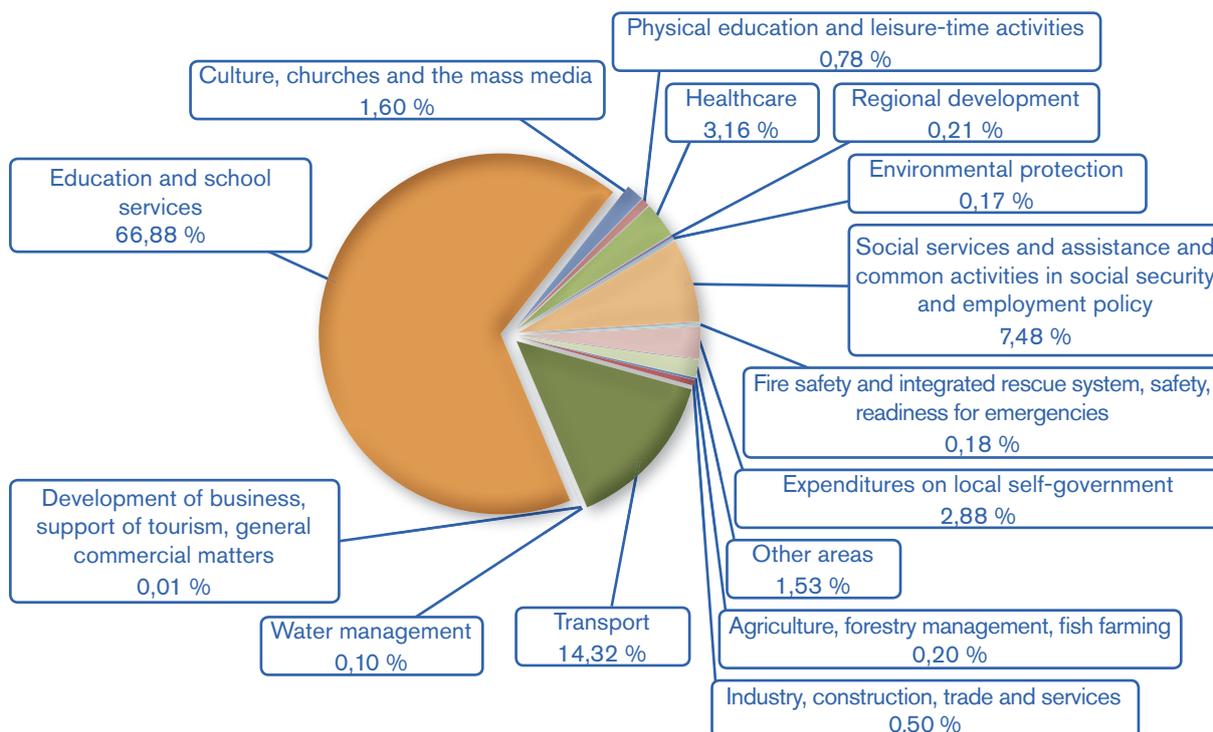
In terms of volume, the most important group of current expenditures is represented by expenses on education that amounted to **10,951,568,000 CZK (66.9%** share in the current expenditures). The greatest share in these expenses was represented by direct expenses on education in municipal and regional schools paid from grants allocated from the state budget.

Another important area of expenses of the South Moravian Region was transport, where the amount of **2,345,731,000 CZK** was drawn (**14.3%** share in current expenditures). The most significant expenditures in the field of transport were expenses on repair and maintenance of secondary and tertiary roads paid for by a contribution to the operation of the allowance organization Administration and Maintenance of Roads (Správa a údržba silnic) of the South Moravian Region, expenses on transport services in the region (bus and railway transport) and transport services within the Integrated Transport Service of the South Moravian Region.

Other important expenditure groups are expenses in social services (drawn **1,224,783,000 CZK**, i.e. **7.5%** share in current expenditures) and healthcare (drawn **517,105,000 CZK**, i.e. **3.2%** share in current expenditures). Here, the greatest share was represented by contributions to the operation of established allowance organizations, expenditures on the project entitled "Providing Selected Services of Social Prevention in the South Moravian Region", grants for co-funding of social services and expenditures on securing emergency medical service.

An important item in the budget of the South Moravian Region were the current expenses on the running of the Assembly of the South Moravian Region and the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region in the amount of **471,798,000 CZK**. Other important expenses include, for example, expenditures resulting from the financial settlement of specific-purpose funds provided from the state budget in the amount of **96,423,000 CZK**, contribution to the South Moravian Innovation Centre, the association of legal entities, in the amount of **25,250,000 CZK**, expenses on the insurance of the property owned by the South Moravian Region in the amount of **22,630,000 CZK**, contribution to Spolek pro GP (The Association for Grand Prix) in the amount of **20,000,000 CZK**, grants provided on the basis of concluded memoranda on cooperation in the amount of **15,550,000 CZK**, grants to support members of Jihomoravská krajská unie ligových klubů, z.s. (South Moravian Regional Union of League Clubs) in the amount of **14,450,000 CZK**, a grant provided to the Moravian Library in Brno in the amount of **13,450,000 CZK** and non-investment grants within the framework of grant programmes announced by the South Moravian Region in the total amount of **375,745,000 CZK**.

### The structure of current expenditures of the South Moravian Region in 2016



**An overview of drawing current expenditures of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2016 according to individual areas (in thousands of CZK)**

Type of revenue	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment Reality / updated budget
<i>Agriculture and forestry management</i>	30 600	34 181	33 555	98,2
<i>Industry, construction, trade and services</i>	84 753	99 331	82 588	83,1
<i>Transport</i>	1 899 537	2 364 520	2 345 731	99,2
<i>Water management</i>	15 400	18 277	14 746	80,7
<i>Development of business, support of tourism, general commercial matters</i>	7 650	1 597	1 583	99,1
<i>Education and school services</i>	806 318	10 970 810	10 951 568	99,8
<i>Culture, churches and the mass media</i>	200 633	264 429	262 630	99,3
<i>Physical education and leisure-time activities</i>	97 950	129 988	126 022	96,9
<i>Healthcare</i>	468 324	518 157	517 105	99,8
<i>Regional development</i>	70 779	42 767	35 010	81,9
<i>Environmental protection</i>	29 650	40 474	28 558	70,6
<i>Social services and assistance and common activities in social security and employment policy</i>	296 901	1 279 145	1 224 783	95,8
<i>Fire safety and integrated rescue system, safety, readiness for emergencies</i>	30 000	32 727	29 817	91,1
<i>Expenditures on local self-government</i>	480 215	494 574	471 798	95,4
<i>Other areas</i>	240 779	268 775	249 792	92,9
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4 759 489</b>	<b>16 559 752</b>	<b>16 375 286</b>	<b>98,9</b>

**Capital expenditures**

The approved budget of capital expenditures amounted to **1,237,348,000 CZK**. Over the course of 2016, it was increased to the amount of **2,703,605,000 CZK**. Of the total updated budget, the amount of **2,273,843,000 CZK** was drawn, i.e. **84.1%**. The increase in the capital expenditures was mainly caused by the use of the balance of financial resources from previous years and the use of specific-purpose grants from the state budget, state funds and the Regional Council of the South-East Cohesion Region.

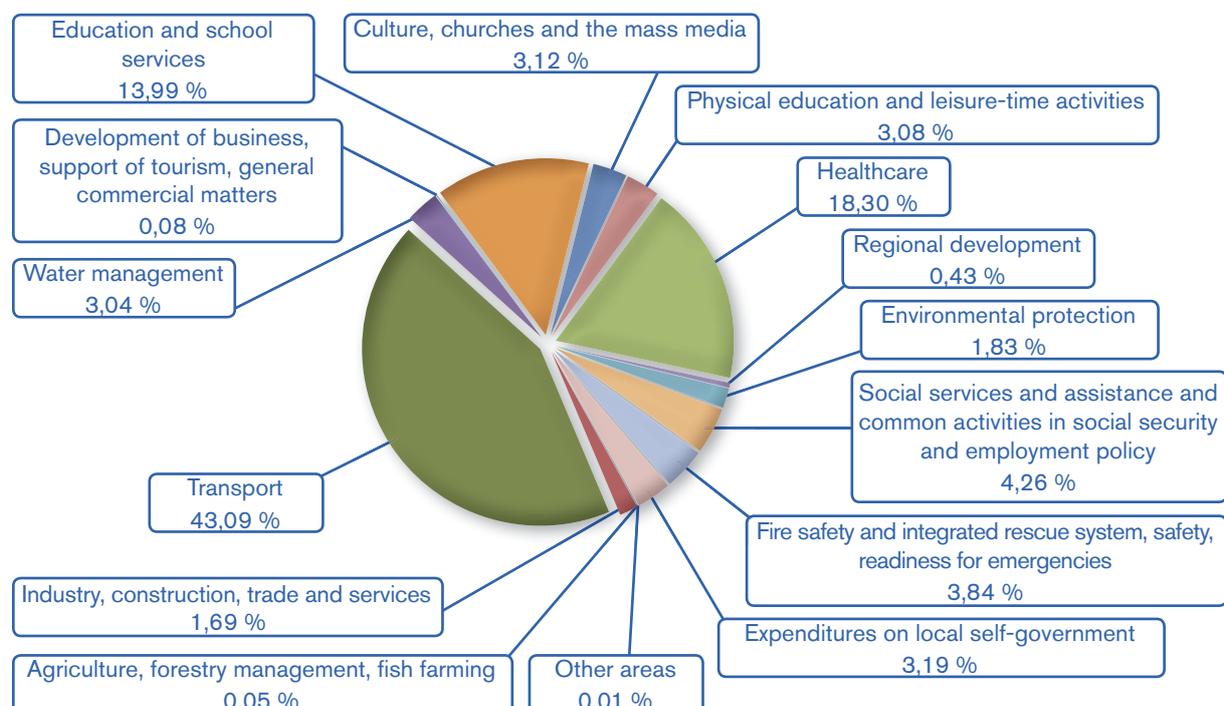
In terms of volume, the most important group of capital expenditures was represented by the expenses on transport that amounted to **979,776,000 CZK (43.1% share in capital expenditures)**. The greatest share of these funds was provided in the form of investment contributions to the allowance organization Administration and Maintenance of Roads (Správa a údržba silnic) of the South Moravian Region. Another important area of expenses of the South Moravian Region was healthcare (drawn **416,078,000 CZK, i.e. 18.3%** in capital expenditures); expenses were used on implementation of investment projects of allowance organizations of the South Moravian Region. Another area was the education and school services where the amount of **318,161,000 CZK** was drawn (**14%** share in capital expenditures); the prevailing part of the expenditures was provided for projects co-financed from EU funds and for implementation of investment projects of allowance organizations of the South Moravian Region.

Other important items of capital expenditure include expenditures on reconstruction of the building at Žerotínovo nám. 1 in the amount of **44,962,000 CZK**, expenditures on the project co-funded from the EU "Archaeological Park Pavlov" in the amount of **35,226,000 CZK**, additional contribution outside the registered capital of Thermal Pasohlávky a.s. in the amount of **30,000,000 CZK**, expenditures on construction of the new home for the elderly "Domov u Františka" in the amount of **27,576,000 CZK**, and investment grants within the framework of grant programmes announced by the South Moravian Region in the total amount of **133,918,000 CZK**.

**An overview of the use of capital expenditures of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2016 according to individual areas (thousands of CZK)**

Type of revenues	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment Reality / updated budget
Agriculture, forestry management, fish farming	0	1 100	1 031	93,7
Industry, construction, trade and services	30 800	38 435	38 427	100,0
Transport	268 209	996 517	979 776	98,3
Water management	52 800	92 579	69 145	74,7
Development of business, support of tourism, general commercial matters	0	1 953	1 911	97,8
Education and school services	99 727	375 669	318 161	84,7
Culture, churches and the mass media	1 700	75 675	70 954	93,8
Physical education and leisure-time activities	6 500	73 272	69 958	95,5
Healthcare	49 644	455 941	416 078	91,3
Regional development	304 450	166 092	10 110	6,1
Environmental protection	0	107 549	41 588	38,7
Social services and assistance and common activities in social security and employment policy	47 876	106 957	96 783	90,5
Fire safety and integrated rescue system, safety, readiness for emergencies	55 000	87 579	87 219	99,6
Expenditures on local self-government	72 278	87 895	72 542	82,5
Other areas	248 364	36 392	160	0,4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 237 348</b>	<b>2 703 605</b>	<b>2 273 843</b>	<b>84,1</b>

**The structure of capital expenditures of the South Moravian Region in 2016**



### 8.1.4. Financing, Profit/Loss of the South Moravian Region

The budget revenues were planned lower than expenditures by the amount of **103,864,000 CZK**; therefore, the approved financing budget for 2016 amounted to **103,864,000 CZK**. This amount included expected use of funds from previous years in the amount of **232,830,000 CZK** and the repayment of loans provided by the European Investment Bank on the basis of agreements from 2005 and 2009 in the amount of **-128,966,000 CZK**.

As of 31 December 2016, the updated budget included available funds from previous years to cover regional expenditures, including monetary funds of the South Moravian Region in the amount of **921,237,000 CZK**; the instalments of the principals on the loans remained unchanged.

The overall updated budget expected a deficit in the amount of **792,271,000 CZK**. In reality, the financial management of the South Moravian Region resulted in surplus in the amount of **82,245,000 CZK** as of 31 December 2016, which means that the revenues of the South Moravian Region were higher than expenditures by this amount in 2016. The financial management balance improved in comparison with the updated budget as a result of unspent budgeted expenditures and exceeded revenues, particularly from shared taxes. The main part of the unspent expenditures in 2016 has a specific purpose and will be implemented in 2017.

### 8.1.5. Provided Grants, Contributions and Gifts from Resources of the South Moravian Region

In 2016, the internal funds of the South Moravian Region were used to provide grants, contributions and gifts in the total amount of **967,238,000 CZK**. As of 31 December 2016, the amount of **657,902,000 CZK** was used out of the provided funds. The unspent amount was **309,336,000 CZK**, out of which the amount of **5,960,000 CZK** was returned during the year and through financial settlements. The amount of **303,376,000 CZK** remained to be used in the coming years based on concluded agreements.

The share of funds spent on grants, contributions and gifts from the budget of the South Moravian Region in the internal revenues of the Region amounted to **15.4%**.

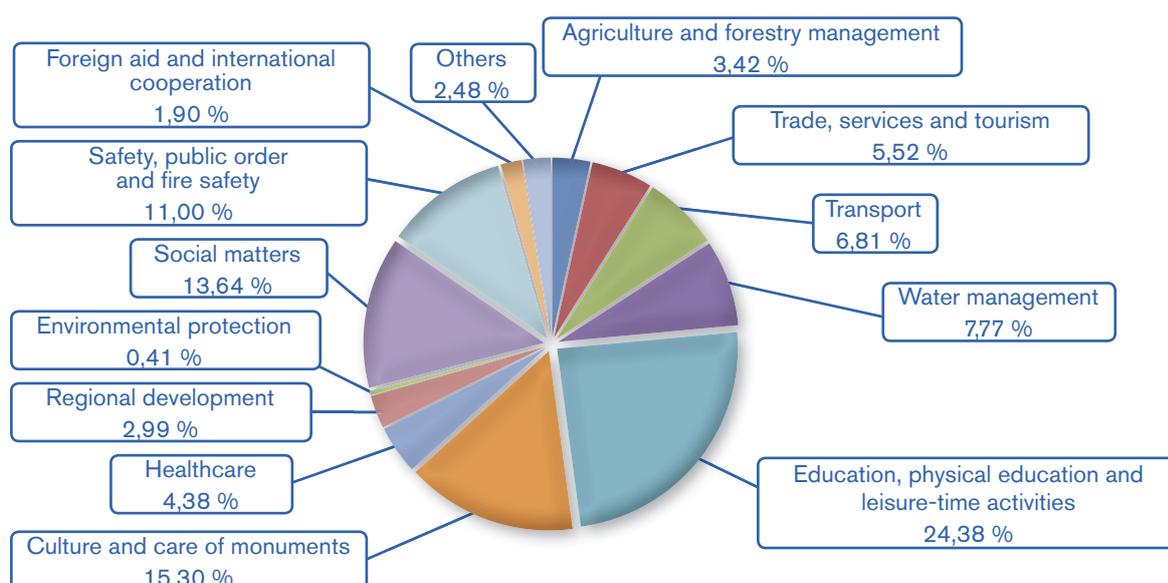
**Out of the aforementioned amount, the following sums were provided to:**

<i>Business entities</i>	72 520 tis. Kč
<i>Public service companies</i>	46 041 tis. Kč
<i>Civil associations</i>	219 822 tis. Kč
<i>Churches and religious associations</i>	77 826 tis. Kč
<i>Other non-profit and similar organizations</i>	73 860 tis. Kč
<i>Organizational bodies of the state</i>	24 880 tis. Kč
<i>Municipalities</i>	312 669 tis. Kč
<i>Allowance organizations established by municipalities</i>	56 836 tis. Kč
<i>Voluntary associations of municipalities</i>	23 818 tis. Kč
<i>The Regional Council of the South-East Cohesion Region</i>	1 760 tis. Kč
<i>Universities</i>	22 644 tis. Kč
<i>Public research institutions</i>	6 640 tis. Kč
<i>Other allowance organizations</i>	15 120 tis. Kč
<i>Non-enterprising natural persons</i>	11 709 tis. Kč
<i>In support of foreign entities</i>	1 093 tis. Kč

**Grants, contributions and gifts were used in the following areas:**

Agriculture and forestry management	33 047 tis. Kč
Trade, services and tourism	53 390 tis. Kč
Transport	65 880 tis. Kč
Water management	75 156 tis. Kč
Education, physical education and leisure-time activities	235 781 tis. Kč
Culture and the care of monuments	148 118 tis. Kč
Healthcare	42 339 tis. Kč
Regional development	28 891 tis. Kč
Environmental protection	3 920 tis. Kč
Social matters	131 929 tis. Kč
Safety, public order and fire safety	106 391 tis. Kč
Foreign aid and international cooperation	18 364 tis. Kč
Other	24 032 tis. Kč

**Provided grants, contributions and gifts from the resources of the South Moravian Region structured according to individual areas as of 31 December 2016**



**8.1.6. Financial Management of Legal Entities Established and Incorporated by the South Moravian Region**

**Financial management of allowance organizations**

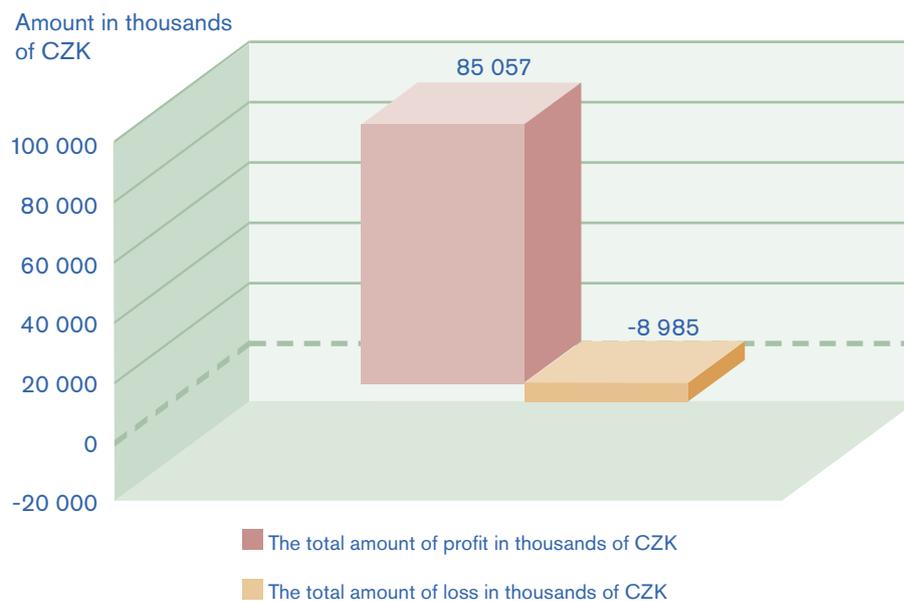
As of 31 December 2016, the South Moravian Region was the founder of 240 allowance organizations:

- 185 organizations in the field of education,
- 9 organizations in the field of culture,
- 28 organizations in the field of social services,
- 14 organizations in the field of healthcare,
- 1 organization in the field of transport,
- 1 organization in the field of interregional cooperation,
- 2 organizations in the field of regional development.

As of 1 January 2016, the allowance organization Services and Property Management of the South Moravian Region (Služby za správu majetku Jihomoravského kraje) was established.

In 2016, the organizations managed funds raised through their own activities for which they were established, contributions for operation and investment contributions from the budget of the South Moravian Region, their own funds, investment and non-investment funds from the state budget, state funds, EU funds, grants, contributions and gifts from other entities. Some allowance organizations also concluded credit contracts with the consent of their founder.

### The economic results of the allowance organizations established by the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2016



### Organizations in the field of education

The basis of the organizations' funding in 2016 consisted in non-investment grants from the state budget from the Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports' chapter, which covered the direct costs of education in the amount of **3,272,428,000 CZK**, and other specific-purpose grants in the amount of **124,399,000 CZK** earmarked for particular projects (providing schools with compensation and rehabilitation aids, school-leaving examinations in the autumn examination period, support of school psychologists, special teachers and methodologists – specialists, an increase of wages and remuneration for employees in the regional educational system, information centres, support for the introduction of diagnostic tools, support for logopaedics prevention in preschool education, the organization of school contests, a grant for bilingual grammar schools teaching French, anti-drug policy programmes, social and crime prevention, support for the increase of capacities in school advisory facilities, support for socially disadvantaged Roma pupils and students, cooperation with French, Flemish and Spanish schools, assistants for teachers of socially disadvantaged children, pupils and students, excellence of secondary schools, support for professional education, grants for projects implemented within the framework of the Operational Programme Research, Development and Education and for individual projects, etc.).

Other funds were received by organizations from the Ministry of Culture in the amount of **990,000 CZK** for cultural activities and the preservation of architectural heritage, from the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs in the amount of **117,000 CZK** for the project Lunches for Children, from the Regional Council of the South-East Cohesion Region in the amount of **55,313,000 CZK** for ROP projects, and from the Ministry of Interior in the amount of **32,000 CZK** for the South Moravian Regional Centre to Support the Integration of Foreigners.

From the budget of the South Moravian Region, organizations received contributions for operations without specifying the purpose in the amount of **719,085,000 CZK**. The organizations also received specific-purpose contributions for their operations with a predefined purpose in the amount of **81,035,000 CZK**, contributions for investments in the amount of **193,824,000 CZK** and, at the same time, they were required to make transfers of investment funds back to the budget of the South Moravian Region in the total amount of **130,144,000 CZK**.

The organizations also used unspent specific-purpose contributions for operations from previous years in the amount of **18,786,000 CZK** and unspent contributions for investments from previous years in the amount of **40,510,000 CZK**.

Non-investment specific-purpose funds were used in accordance with the conditions prescribed when providing grants from the state budget for financing repairs and maintenance of buildings, for standard expenses related to implemented investment projects and for the funding of specific projects implemented by allowance organizations. Investment specific-purpose funds were used to finance the reconstruction of the existing buildings, thermal insulation and modernisation of buildings and to purchase new long-term assets.

As of 31 December 2016, bank credits or loans were drawn by **4** educational allowance organizations in the total amount of **806,000 CZK**. Out of them, **2** cases concerned drawing a loan from the Winegrower's Fund in the total amount of **251,000 CZK** for planting or restoring vineyards, and **2** cases concerned loans in the total amount of **555,000 CZK** that were used when implementing EU projects.

In 2016, **155** organizations out of the total number of **183** organizations showed an improved economic result in the total amount of **31,100,000 CZK**, **26** organizations showed balanced financial management and **4** organizations showed a loss in the amount of **1,267,000 CZK**.

### **Organizations in the field of culture**

In 2016, organizations received from the budget of the South Moravian Region contributions for their operations without specifying a purpose in the amount of **103,042,000 CZK**, specific-purpose contributions for their operations in the amount of **28,537,000 CZK** and investment contributions in the amount of **11,597,000 CZK**. In 2016, organizations were required to make transfers of investment funds back to the budget of the South Moravian Region in the amount of **7,651,000 CZK**.

From the state budget and from budgets of other territorial self-governing units, the organizations received investment grants in the amount of **167,000 CZK** and non-investment grants in the amount of **1,232,000 CZK**. From other public budgets, the organizations received **35,226,000 CZK** for investment and **84,000 CZK** as a non-investment grant.

The organizations also kept the unused specific-purpose contributions for operation from previous years in the amount of **3,905,000 CZK** and investment contributions from previous years in the amount of **37,334,000 CZK**.

Using the provided specific-purpose non-investment funds, the organizations repaired and maintained museums and monuments, renovated collection items, replenished collections, equipped and secured the operation of new expositions and financed particular cultural events.

Using the investment contributions, existing buildings were renovated and modernized, the construction of the Archaeological Park Pavlov was completed, new expositions were built and new equipment was purchased, information systems were completed, the courtyard was reconstructed and the garden revitalized.

In 2016, **8** organizations showed an improved economic result in the total amount of **2,270,000 CZK**, **1** organization showed balanced financial management.

### **Organizations in the field of social services**

In 2016, the organizations received from the budget of the South Moravian Region contributions for their operations without specifying the purpose in the amount of **80,671,000 CZK**, specific-purpose contributions for their operations in the amount of **441,160,000 CZK**, out of which contributions for social services in the amount of **406,123,000 CZK** (a part covered from the grant provided by the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs and

co-funding by the South Moravian Region), and investment contributions in the amount of **50,872,000 CZK**. In 2016, the organizations were also required to transfer the investment funds back into the budget of the South Moravian Region in the total amount of **24,601,000 CZK**.

From the state budget and from the budgets of other territorial self-governing units, the organizations received investment grants in the amount of 120,000 CZK and non-investment grants in the amount of 671,000 CZK.

The organizations kept the unused funds from previous years provided from the budget of the South Moravian Region in the total amount of **13,581,000 CZK**, out of which investment contributions in the amount of **5,519,000 CZK** and specific-purpose contributions for their operations in the amount of **8,062,000 CZK**.

The provided specific-purpose non-investment funds were mainly drawn by organizations for personnel costs, repairs and maintenance of existing buildings, purchase of low-value assets and the management of assets.

The investment contributions were mainly used by the organizations for reconstruction, modernization of immovable assets, purchase and technical improvement of movable assets, often renovation of properties in a state of disrepair.

In 2016, out of the total number of **28** organizations, **20** organizations showed an improved economic result in the amount of **1,221,000 CZK**, **7** organizations showed balanced financial management and **1** organization showed a loss in the amount of **1,277,000 CZK**. The loss of the allowance organization Zámeček Střelice was due to the sale of inherited real property for a price lower than the price recorded in the accounting of the organization. The loss will be covered by the organization from the profit that was achieved in 2014 in consequence of accepting the real property as a part of inheritance and transferred to the organization's reserve fund.

### **Organizations in the field of healthcare**

In 2016, the organizations received from the budget of the South Moravian Region contributions for their operations without specifying a purpose in the amount of **355,655,000 CZK**, specific-purpose contributions for their operations in the amount of **73,144,000 CZK** and investments contributions in the amount of **242,464,000 CZK**. In 2016, the organizations were also required to transfer funds back to the budget of the South Moravian Region in the amount of **35,466,000 CZK**.

From the state budget, state funds and budgets of other territorial self-governing units, the organizations received investment funds in the amount of **104,546,000 CZK** and non-investment funds in the amount of **18,953,000 CZK**.

Organizations kept unused contributions from previous years in the amount of **84,346,000 CZK** and unused specific-purpose contributions for operations in the amount of **4,123,000 CZK**.

Using funds earmarked for investments, the organizations financed renovations of existing buildings, construction of new buildings and purchase of long-term assets, particularly medical devices and other equipment for medical facilities, vehicles and computer technology.

Using specific-purpose non-investment funds, the organizations provided emergency medical service and financed repairs and purchase of low-value long-term assets – hospital beds were replaced in all hospitals, 3 hospitals received a specific-purpose contribution for payment of their liabilities from their founder.

From the long-term investment loan which in the amount of **130,000,000 CZK** for the reconstruction and completion of Znojmo Hospital, the amount of **27,635,000 CZK** remains outstanding. From the long-term investment loan in the amount of **8,500,000 CZK** for the Hustopeče Municipal Hospital, Outpatient Surgery – Building Adaptation project, that is being repaid by Hustopeče Hospital, the amount of **5,862,000 CZK** remains outstanding. From the investment loan in the amount of **8,000,000 CZK**, provided to TGM Hospital in Hodonin for replacement of medical instruments, the amount of **6,831,000 CZK** remains outstanding.

In 2016, out of the total number of **14** organizations, **11** organizations showed an improved economic result in the amount of **42,648,000 CZK**, **2** organizations showed balanced financial management and 1 organization showed loss in the amount of **6,441,000 CZK**. The loss of the Medical Rescue Service of the South Moravian Region was due to the increase of personnel costs due to the statutory increase of salary tariffs. The increase of income from health insurance companies and of the contributions for operation did not match the growth of costs.

### **Organizations in the field of transport**

In 2016, the allowance organization Administration and Maintenance of Roads (Správa a údržba silnic) of the South Moravian Region received from the budget of the South Moravian Region a contribution for its operations without specifying a purpose in the amount of **641,392,000 CZK**, specific-purpose contributions for its operations in the amount of **98,757,000 CZK** and investment contributions in the amount of **307,218,000 CZK**.

From the state budget and state funds, the organization received investment grants in the amount of **250,209,000 CZK** and non-investment grants in the amount of **347,000 CZK**. From other public budgets, the organization received the amount of **617,824,000 CZK** for investment.

The organization kept unused investment contributions from previous years in the amount of **4,966,000 CZK** and unused specific-purpose contributions for operations in the amount of **6,833,000 CZK**.

The provided specific-purpose non-investment funds were used by the organization to finance repairs of roads and bridges on secondary and tertiary roads, costs of reconstruction of accident sites, noise control measures, low-speed weighing of road motor vehicles, and to pay interest instalments on a loan advanced by ČSOB, a. s.

Using the funds allocated for investments, the organization financed reconstructions of roads and bridges on secondary and tertiary roads owned by the South Moravian Region, co-funded projects implemented under ROP and IROP. The organization also purchased lands under roads and technical equipment (gritters) and paid the instalments of the loan principal.

From the investment loan in the amount of **850,000,000 CZK**, provided to the organization to finance constructions under the "Reconstruction, Construction and Improvement of Continuous Sections of Secondary and Tertiary Roads in the South Moravian Region" programme, the amount of **97,591,000 CZK** remains outstanding.

From the current account credit that was provided to the organization for financing the organization's short-term needs – securing pre-financing of projects co-funded by the EU, in the total amount of **300,000,000 CZK**, the amount of **75,626,000 CZK** remains outstanding.

In 2016, the organization showed an improved economic result in the amount of **7,343,000 CZK**.

### **Organizations in the field of interregional cooperation**

In 2016, the allowance organization Office of the South Moravian Region for Interregional Cooperation received from the budget of the South Moravian Region a contribution for its operations without specifying a purpose in the amount of **5,999,000 CZK**. The organization was required to transfer back to the budget of the South Moravian Region investment funds in the amount of **72,000 CZK**.

The organization did not receive any non-investment or investment grants from the state budget.

In 2016, the organization showed an improved economic result in the amount of **139,000 CZK**.

### **Organizations in the field of regional development**

In 2016, the allowance organizations in the field of regional development received from the budget of the South Moravian Region contributions for their operations without specifying a purpose in the amount of **23,012,000 CZK**, specific-purpose contributions for their operations in the amount of **5,303,000 CZK** and investment contributions in the amount of **2,923,000 CZK**. The allowance organization Moravian Science Centre Brno was required to transfer back to the budget of the South Moravian Region investment funds in the amount of **980,000 CZK**.

The organizations did not receive any non-investment or investment grants from the state budget.

Moravian Science Centre Brno kept the unused investment contributions from previous years in the amount of **11,000,000 CZK**.

From provided specific-purpose non-investment funds, Moravian Science Centre Brno financed the lease of a temporary exposition, repair of the building of the source of cold, lease of vehicles and newly created jobs; a camera security system for the exposition was installed.

From funds earmarked for investments, Moravian Science Centre Brno financed completion of the permanent exposition, fencing of the external area of the exposition and modernization of the cooling tower of the source of cold, and the allowance organization Services and Property Management of the South Moravian Region (Služby a správa majetku) purchased a vehicle.

In 2016, Moravian Science Centre Brno showed balanced financial management, Services and Property Management of the South Moravian Region showed an improved economic result in the amount of **336,000 CZK**.

### **The financial management of trading companies established by the South Moravian Region**

#### **Trading company in the field of transport – KORDIS JMK, a. s.**

The trading company KORDIS JMK, a. s. was founded by the South Moravian Region, which holds an ownership interest of 51%, and by the Statutory City of Brno, which is the holder of a 49% ownership interest. The company's registered capital amounts to **2,000,000 CZK**. The company was registered in the Commercial Register administered by the Regional Court in Brno on 20 September 2002. Its principal activity is the performance of activities in securing transport services throughout the territory of the South Moravian Region.

On 21 April 2016, the Assembly of the South Moravian Region approved, through its resolution No. 2547/16/Z 26, the use of the resources of the South Moravian Region in the amount of 2,912,000 CZK for provision of the shareholder's voluntary additional contribution outside the registered capital.

Based on the mandate agreement concluded with the South Moravian Region, the company received funds in the total amount of **35,132,000 CZK** as of 31 December 2016. This amount consists of the basic consideration for the calendar year 2016 in the amount of **30,062,000 CZK**, the consideration for evaluation of the Integrated Public Transport System of the South Moravian Region for the second half of 2015 in the amount of **3,000,000 CZK** and for the first half of 2016 in the amount of **2,070,000 CZK**. Based on the mandate agreement, the company received from the Statutory City of Brno the amount of **8,160,000 CZK** together with the voluntary additional contribution outside the registered capital in the amount of **2,798,000 CZK**.

With total revenues in the amount of **41,176,000 CZK** and expended costs in the amount of **40,383,000 CZK**, the company showed profit in the amount of 793,000 CZK as of 31 December 2016. The financial statements for 2016, approved by the company's general meeting, were submitted to the Council of the South Moravian Region for information.

#### **Trading company in the field of spa services – Thermal Pasohlávky, a. s.**

On 13 November 2006, the South Moravian Region and the municipality of Pasohlávky established the joint-stock company Thermal Pasohlávky, a. s. in order to build a recreational zone in the municipality of Pasohlávky. The South Moravian Region made a monetary investment in the amount of **60,000,000 CZK** in this company as registered capital, the municipality of Pasohlávky invested lands at the estimated value of **47,000,000 CZK**. On 26 January 2007, this joint-stock company was registered in the Commercial Register administered by the Regional Court in Brno.

As of 31 December 2009, the South Moravian Region increased the registered capital by the amount of **40,125,000 CZK** to the total amount of **147,125,000 CZK**. On 22 September 2011, the Assembly of the South Moravian Region approved, through its resolution No. 1539/11/Z 24, the commitment to use funds in the amount of **18,995,000 CZK** from the 2012 budget of the South Moravian Region to pay the issue price of the company's shares, in connection with the increase in the registered capital by monetary investment. The municipality of Pasohlávky repaid the issue price of the shares subscribed to that municipality, i.e. the amount of **12,550,000 CZK**, by a non-monetary investment. The lands that were the subject of the non-monetary investment of this shareholder are to be used in the future for development of the spa and recreational zone in the municipality of Pasohlávky. Given the aforesaid, the registered capital of the company increased from the current amount of **147,125,000 CZK** by the amount of **31,545,000 CZK** to the total amount of **178,670,000 CZK**. After these changes, the ownership interest of the South Moravian Region amounts to 67% and the ownership interest of the municipality of Pasohlávky amounts to 33%.

On 25 June 2011, the Assembly of the South Moravian Region approved, through its resolution No. 1913/15/Z 19, the use of resources of the South Moravian Region in the amount of **10,000,000 CZK** to repay the shareholder's voluntary additional monetary contribution outside the registered capital. Another provision of additional monetary contribution outside the registered capital in the amount of **30,000,000 CZK** was approved by the Assembly of the South Moravian Region through its resolution No. 2687/16/Z 27 on 23 June 2016.

With total revenues in the amount of **189,000 CZK** and expended costs in the amount of **17,862,000 CZK**, the company showed a loss in the amount of **17,673,000 CZK** as of 31 December 2016. The company's financial statements for 2016, after being verified by an independent auditor, formed a part of the annual report that was submitted to the Council of the South Moravian Region for information.

#### **Trading company in the field awarding public contracts – CEJIZA, s. r. o.**

The trading company CEJIZA, s. r. o. was established by the South Moravian Region as the sole founder on 18 June 2009. The company's main line of business is the operation of the central contracting authority within the meaning of Section 9(1) of Act No. 134/2016 Coll., on awarding public contracts, as amended, for the South Moravian Region, allowance organizations established by the South Moravian Region and for any other legal entities established or controlled by the South Moravian Region.

The trading company was registered in the Companies Register administered by the Regional Court in Brno on 22 July 2009. The South Moravian Region invested the registered capital in the amount of **1,000,000 CZK** in the trading company. Furthermore, the South Moravian Region also provided a contribution in the amount of **100,000 CZK** for fulfilment of the statutory reserve fund and a contribution to increase other capital funds above the registered capital in the amount of **5,000,000 CZK**. In 2011, the aforesaid contribution was reduced by the amount of **4,000,000 CZK**, i.e. to the amount of **1,000,000 CZK**.

In 2016, the company received from the South Moravian Region a grant for payment of operating costs in the amount of **8,600,000 CZK**. The company will return the amount of **565,000 CZK** back to the founder as a part of the grant settlement.

As of 31 December 2016, the trading company generated revenues in the amount of **240,955,000 CZK** while the costs amounted to **240,957,000 CZK**. Therefore, the company showed a loss in the amount of **2,000 CZK**. The regular financial statements for 2016 were approved by the Council of the South Moravian Region which acts in the competence of the general meeting.

#### **Trading company in the field of automotive repairs – CL JUNIOR AUTO BOSKOVICE, s. r. o.**

The trading company CL JUNIOR AUTO BOSKOVICE, s. r. o. was founded by the Secondary Apprentice School of Agriculture in Boskovice in 1995 (at the present time, the school bears the title of Secondary School of André Citroën). Effective from 2009, the South Moravian Region became the sole partner in this company due to a change of legislation, with the registered capital of **1,000,000 CZK**. The change was entered into the Companies Register administered by the Regional Court in Brno on 16 September 2009. The main business of the company are motor vehicle repairs, tinsmithing, bodywork repairs, a driving school, trade and intermediary activities, the organization of educational events and the lease and rental of movable things. The company's activities are not subsidized by the South Moravian Region in any Manner.

Based on the achieved revenues in the amount of **12,656,000 CZK** and with expended costs in the amount of **12,281,000 CZK**, the company showed a profit in the amount of **375,000 CZK** for 2016. The regular financial statements for 2016 were approved by the Council of the South Moravian Region which acts in the competence of the general meeting.

#### **Trading company Jihomoravská rozvojová společnost, s.r.o. (Jihomoravská sportovní – GP Brno, s.r.o.)**

The Assembly of the South Moravian Region approved the establishment of the company on 18 December 2014 through its resolution No. 1567/14/Z 15. The company was established on 2 April 2015 through entry into the Commercial Register. The South Moravian Region invested in the company the registered capital in the amount of **1,000,000 CZK**. The company was 100% owned by the South Moravian Region.

At the meeting of the Assembly of the South Moravian Region that was held on 18 February 2016, a decision was taken, through resolution No. 2398/16/Z 25, to sell 50% of the share to the trading company LETIŠTĚ BRNO, a.s. The share of the South Moravian Region was reduced to 50% which corresponds to the registered capital in the amount of 500,000 CZK. At the same time, a decision was taken to change the name of the company from the existing trade name Jihomoravská sportovní – GB Brno, s.r.o. to the new trade name Jihomoravská rozvojová společnost, s.r.o.

In 2016, the company did not carry out any economic activities and had no revenues. With expended costs in the amount of **106,000 CZK**, the company showed a loss in the amount of **106,000 CZK** in 2016.

### Trading company Agropodnik, a.s.

Agropodnik, a.s. was incorporated in the Commercial Register on 1 January 1993. The South Moravian Region acquired the ownership interest of 0.51% in this company in connection with dissolution of the Boskovice School Farm in 2006. The scope of business activities includes plant production, livestock production and agricultural services.

Based on the achieved revenues in the amount of **40,900,000 CZK** and with expended costs in the amount of **40,243,000 CZK**, the company showed a profit in the amount of **657,000 CZK** for 2016.

### Trade company Agrostav Svitavy a.s.

Agrostav Svitavy, a.s. was incorporated in the Commercial Register on 25 September 1992. The South Moravian Region acquired the ownership interest of 0.68% in this company in connection with dissolution of the Boskovice School Farm in 2006. The scope of business activities includes production, trade and services.

The South Moravian Region sold the entire ownership interest of 0.68% to the joint-stock company EFEKTA CONSULTING on 15 September 2016.

### Financial management of the public research institution established by the South Moravian Region

The Institution of Archaeological Care of Historic Monuments Brno, a public research institution, was established on 1 January 2007. The main activity of the Institution is to perform rescue archaeological research which ensures fulfilment of the conditions set out in the building permits for investors pursuant to Act No. 20/1987 Coll., on state monument care.

In 2016, the Institution generated internal revenues in the amount of **15,975,000 CZK**, a non-investment grant in support of activities provided by the South Moravian Region amounted to **5,050,000 CZK**, a grant provided by the Czech Science Foundation (GACR) amounted to **651,000 CZK** and other revenues of the organization amounted to **566,000 CZK**. Furthermore, the Institution received an investment grant from the South Moravian Region in the amount of **1,200,000 CZK**. In 2016, the institution generated revenues in the total amount of **22,242,000 CZK**, while costs amounted to **22,128,000 CZK**. Therefore, the company showed a profit in the amount of **114,000 CZK**. The company's financial statements for 2016, after being verified by an independent auditor, formed a part of the annual report that was approved by the Supervisory Board and by the Council of the Institution.

### Financial management of other legal entities in which the South Moravian Region is a member

#### Centrála cestovního ruchu – Jižní Morava, z.s.p.o. (Tourist Authority South Moravia)

The Tourist Authority South Moravia was established on 14 December 2005. The scope of its business activities includes particularly ensuring development and coordination of tourism in the South Moravian Region.

The South Moravian Region invested in the organization the initial contribution of the association's member in the amount of **3,000,000 CZK**; in 2016, it paid the member's contribution in the amount of **8,000,000 CZK**.

Based on the achieved revenues in the amount of **12,528,000 CZK** and with expended costs in the amount of **10,465,000 CZK**, the company showed a profit in the amount of **2,063,000 CZK** for 2016.

#### Regionální rozvojová agentura Jižní Moravy, z.s.p.o. (Regional Development Agency of South Moravia)

The Regional Development Agency of South Moravia was established on 10 September 1997. The scope of its business activities is to help the regional development in the territory of the South Moravian Region in the form of providing services to public sphere bodies with the focus on entities in the South Moravian Region and to other parties interested in consultations or projects in the regional development area.

In 2016, the agency received a compensatory payment from the South Moravian Region for the performance of public service commitment in the amount of **12,100,000 CZK**.

The agency's accounting period is the fiscal year starting on 1 March and ending on 28 February. Based on the expended costs in the amount of **14,178,000 CZK** and the achieved revenues in the amount of **14,973,000 CZK**, the agency showed a profit in the amount of **795,000 CZK** for the period from 1 March 2016 until 28 February 2017.

### **JIC, z.s.p.o.**

The South Moravian Innovation Centre was established on 24 July 2003. Its main scope of business activities includes activity of entrepreneurial, financial, organizational and economic advisors, intermediation of services and organizing expert courses, trainings and other educational events including lecturing activity.

JIC received a compensatory payment from the South Moravian Region for the performance of public service commitment for the period from 1 March 2016 until 28 February 2017 in the amount of **32,977,000 CZK**.

JIC's accounting period is the fiscal year starting on 1 March and ending on 28 February. Based on the expended costs in the amount of **67,329,000 CZK** and the achieved revenues in the amount of **66,915,000 CZK**, the company showed a loss in the amount of **414,000 CZK** as of 28 February 2017.

### **Multifunkční centrum zámeck Lednice, z.s.p.o. (Lednice Chateau Multifunctional Centre)**

The Lednice Chateau Multifunctional Centre was established on 21 November 2007. The scope of its business activity is reconstruction of the cultural monument and its subsequent conversion to a multifunctional centre serving as a cultural-educational and conference centre.

The registered capital invested by the South Moravian Region amounts to **2,000,000 CZK**. The centre received a grant in the amount of **4,000,000 CZK** in 2016.

With the expended costs in the amount of **38,733,000 CZK** and the achieved revenues in the amount of **38,573,000 CZK**, the centre showed a loss in the amount of **160,000 CZK**.

### **Jihomoravské centrum pro mezinárodní mobilitu, z.s.p.o. (South Moravian Centre for International Mobility)**

The South Moravian Centre for International Mobility was established on 20 December 2005. The organization's main activity is supporting the increase of quality of education and making education more accessible at all levels of the public educational system in the Czech Republic both for students and other participants in education with the place of permanent residence abroad as well as in the Czech Republic.

The South Moravian Region paid the member's contribution in the amount of **11,000,000 CZK** in 2016 and provided the association with a grant in the amount of **6,150,000 CZK**.

Based on the achieved revenues in the amount of **24,323,000 CZK** and with expended costs in the amount of **24,265,000 CZK**, the association showed a profit in the amount of **58,000 CZK** for 2016.

### **Association of Regions of the Czech Republic**

The Association of Regions of the Czech Republic was established on 30 August 2001 as an interest association of legal entities. The South Moravian Region became the member of the Association on 13 June 2002.

In 2016, the South Moravian Region paid the member's contribution in the amount of **800,000 CZK**.

As of 31 December 2016, the Association of Regions of the Czech Republic achieved revenues in the amount of **12,815,000 CZK** with expended costs in the amount of **11,642,000 CZK**. The Association thus showed a profit in the amount of **1,173,000 CZK**.

### **Národní síť Zdravých měst České republiky, z.s.p.o. (Healthy Cities of the Czech Republic)**

The organization Healthy Cities of the Czech Republic was established on 14 November 1994. The scope of its activities includes cooperation with institutions and professional organizations at the regional, national and international level in supporting health, the quality of life and sustainable development, participation in joint activities, campaigns and projects.

In 2016, the organization received a member's contribution from the South Moravian Region in the amount of **99,000 CZK**.

As of 31 December 2016, the organization achieved revenues in the amount of **15,008,000 CZK** with expended costs in the amount of **14,018,000 CZK**. The organization thus showed a profit in the amount of **990,000 CZK**.

#### **Spolek pro GP ČR Brno (Association for Grand Prix Czech Republic)**

The association was established on 30 October 2015. The scope of its activities includes supporting sports and tourism in the territory of the South Moravian Region, particularly supporting the annual FIM Road Racing World Championship Grand Prix on the Masaryk Circuit in Brno.

In 2016, the association received from the budget of the South Moravian Region an extraordinary contribution in the amount of **20,000,000 CZK** and an ordinary contribution in the amount of **100 CZK**.

As of 31 December 2016, the association achieved revenues in the amount of **155,550,000 CZK** with expended costs in the amount of **202,395,000 CZK**. The association thus showed a loss in the amount of **46,845 CZK**.

#### **Evropská kulturní stezka sv. Cyrila a Metoděje, z.s.p.o. (European Cultural Route of Saints Cyril and Methodius)**

The European Cultural Route of Saints Cyril and Methodius was established on 30 August 2013. The main scope of activities includes coordination of activities, publicity and marketing within the framework of the European Cultural Route of Saints Cyril and Methodius, its development leading to the fulfilment of the criteria for the "Cultural Route of Europe" certification.

In 2016, the South Moravian Region paid the member's contribution in the amount of **135,000 CZK**.

With expended costs in the amount of **1,529,000 CZK** and achieved revenues in the amount of **1,583,000 CZK**, the organization showed a profit in the amount of **54,000 CZK**.

#### **PURPLE aisbl.**

PURPLE aisbl. (Peri-Urban Regions Platform Europe) is an international non-profit association with scientific and political objectives, established for the purpose of knowledge exchange. The association is governed by the provision of a Belgian act from 1921. The association was established on 11 May 2015. Its seat is in Brussels. PURPLE is a grouping of regions and regional bodies with a common interest in the issues concerning agriculture, rural areas development, environmental management and open space management, economic development, and town and country planning, particularly in peri-urban areas which experience significant pressure by cities.

In 2016, the South Moravian Region paid the member's contribution in the amount of **108,000 CZK**.

With expended costs in the amount of **1,187,000 CZK** and achieved revenues in the amount of **963,000 CZK**, the organization showed a loss in the amount of **224,000 CZK**. The financial statements were discussed during the meeting of the organization's general assembly in June.

#### **Asociace společenské odpovědnosti, o.p.s. (Association of Social Responsibility)**

The Association of Social Responsibility was established on 23 March 2013. The association develops social responsibility (CSR) and sustainable entrepreneurship in the Czech Republic. Within the framework of its unique vision, it represents, with nearly 200 members, the largest CSR platform in the Czech Republic, which unites and interconnects organizations from the corporate, non-profit, educational and public sector with the objective to increase their potential and competences in the area of CSR and sustainable entrepreneurship.

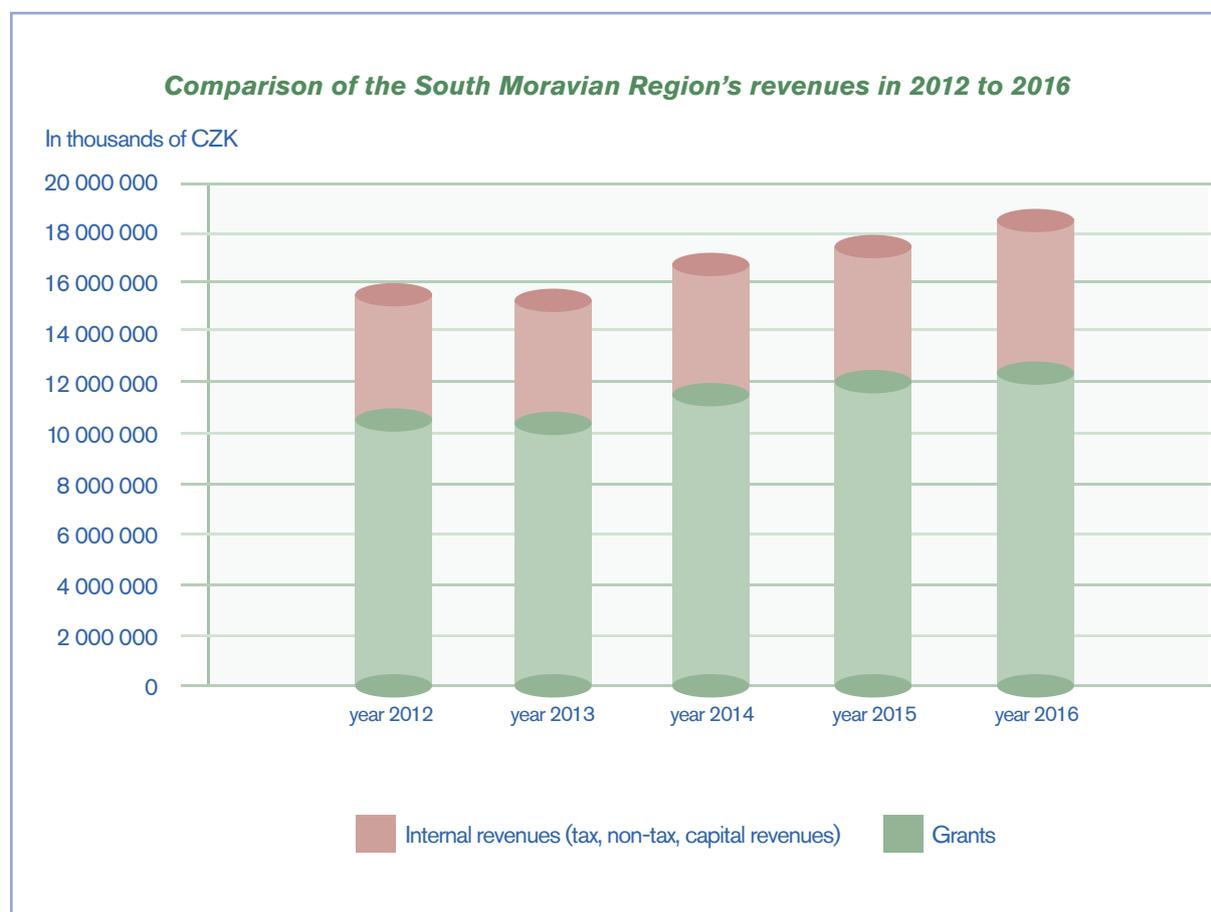
In 2016, the South Moravian Region paid the member's contribution in the amount of **4,000 CZK**.

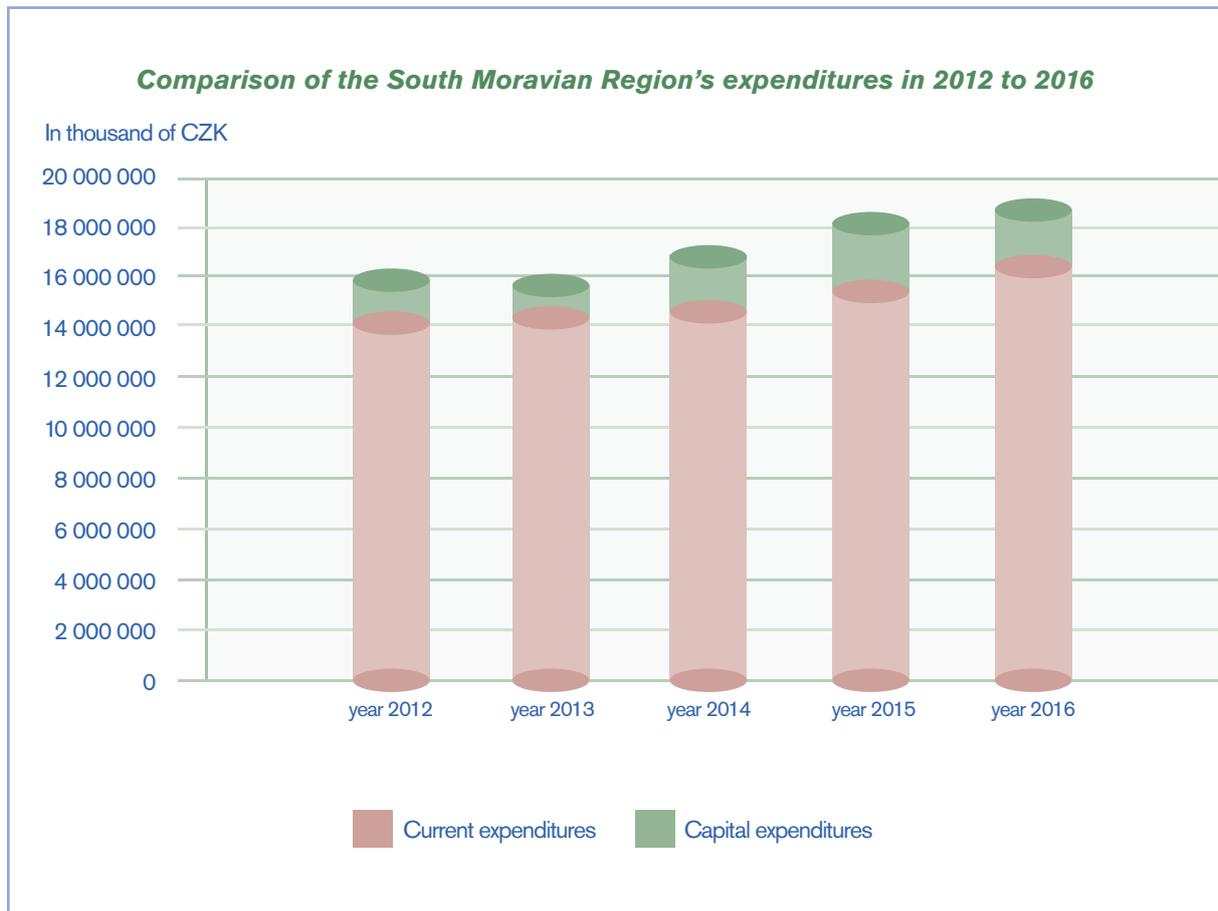
The economic result will be published in the annual report of the Association of Social Responsibility in August 2017.

## 8.1.7. Comparison of the South Moravian Region's Financial Management in 2012–2016

*Comparison of the South Moravian Region's financial management in 2012–2016 (in thousands of CZK)*

Reality as of 31 December					
Type of revenue and expenditure	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Tax revenue	4 486 182	4 593 443	4 847 780	5 001 697	5 780 621
Non-tax revenue	439 173	438 585	547 090	476 050	428 530
Capital revenue	56 901	22 634	58 634	3 466	90 006
Received grants	10 478 847	10 270 641	11 368 377	11 988 333	12 432 217
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>15 461 103</b>	<b>15 325 303</b>	<b>16 821 881</b>	<b>17 469 545</b>	<b>18 731 374</b>
Current expenditures	14 107 199	14 179 966	14 480 204	15 503 087	16 375 286
Capital expenditures	1 715 539	1 443 355	2 297 311	2 558 400	2 273 843
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>15 822 738</b>	<b>15 623 321</b>	<b>16 777 515</b>	<b>18 061 487</b>	<b>18 649 129</b>
<b>Balance of revenues and expenditure</b>	<b>-361 635</b>	<b>-298 018</b>	<b>44 366</b>	<b>-591 942</b>	<b>82 245</b>
<b>Financing</b>	<b>361 635</b>	<b>298 018</b>	<b>-44 366</b>	<b>591 942</b>	<b>-82 245</b>





## 8.2. Management of the South Moravian Region's Assets

### 8.2.1. Balance Sheet of the South Moravian Region (without Allowance Organizations) – in thousands of CZK as of 31 December of the calendar year – comparison of the last five years

Balance sheet assets entries are stated at net book value in thousands of CZK, the balance sheet does not include low-value long-term assets whose net book value is zero.

Name of item	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<b>A. Fixed assets</b>	<b>2 873 636</b>	<b>3 389 469</b>	<b>3 904 451</b>	<b>3 330 944</b>	<b>3 228 584</b>
Software	12 130	68 985	50 082	38 430	31 747
Valuable rights	2 385	1 812	1 190	1 052	925
Other long-term intangible assets	43 908	40 541	37 847	35 001	34 110
Unfinished long-term intangible assets	29 137	3 607	5 002	7 018	79
Lands	145 799	105 299	25 461	31 581	32 117
Artistic works and items	427	817	1 244	1 712	1 712
Structures	1 317 186	1 251 684	1 420 900	1 452 380	1 477 294
Individual movables and sets of movables	106 871	145 760	202 393	191 720	176 007
Other long-term tangible assets	0	0	346	280	324
Unfinished long-term tangible assets	78 973	202 193	280 597	158 357	53 875
Advance payments for long-term tangible assets	788	410	410	410	0
Tangible fixed assets intended for sale	0	0	0	0	5
Ownership interests in entities with controlling influence + advance payments	123 240	123 240	123 240	134 240	169 445
Other long-term financial assets	886	886	886	886	736
Long-term advance payments	57 575	57 575	149	149	149
Other long-term receivables	629 668	710 744	696 601	676 630	665 038
Long-term prepayments on transfers	324 663	675 916	1 058 103	601 098	585 021
<b>B. Current assets</b>	<b>3 018 554</b>	<b>3 935 418</b>	<b>5 459 960</b>	<b>5 254 820</b>	<b>3 068 007</b>
Materials in stock	5 211	6 248	6 218	6 084	5 518
Consumers	25 550	31 162	29 598	27 852	24 863
Short-term advance payments	1 403	799	727	711	1 442
Other receivables from main activities	8 459	11 989	13 257	42 543	22 671
Receivables from employees	79	36	23	28	180
Income tax	0	0	26 981	25 022	29 528
Receivables from persons other than selected government institutions	x	x	x	904	210
Receivables from selected central government institutions	91	87	21	5 258	8
Receivables from selected local government institutions	2 378	1 707	918	294	275
Short-term receivables from instruments co-funded from abroad	2 138	7 298	348	x	x
Advance payments for subsidies	755 092	494 736	1 074 099	1 740 406	1 881 374
Estimated active accounts and deferred revenues	1 261 041	1 944 735	2 647 547	2 453 069	179 081
Prepaid expenses	3 573	6 029	6 340	11 992	11 429
Other short-term receivables	1 793	956	2 448	834	2 091
Stamps and cash	876	397	187	134	140
Other current accounts	6 371	5 634	3 036	3 925	20 172
Principal current account	711 207	1 237 482	1 431 265	788 727	653 912
Current accounts of monetary funds	233 292	186 123	216 946	147 037	235 113
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>5 892 190</b>	<b>7 324 887</b>	<b>9 364 411</b>	<b>8 585 764</b>	<b>6 296 591</b>

Name of item	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<b>C. Equity</b>	<b>1 433 802</b>	<b>1501 034</b>	<b>2 349 747</b>	<b>1 486 121</b>	<b>1 562 046</b>
Suppliers	741 769	-43 746	- 774 243	-1 677 211	-2 666 314
Transfers for the acquisition of long-term assets	587 753	728 703	837 770	607 612	569 431
Diff. in price due to changes in the method and correction of variations from prev. periods, other valuation differences	-1 059 829	-1 061 996	-1 041 077	- 1 707 809	-1 709 076
Other funds	406 500	424 217	510 416	426 868	554 559
Economic result (cumulative)	757 609	1 453 856	2 816 881	3 836 661	4 813 446
<b>D. Extraneous sources</b>	<b>4 458 388</b>	<b>5 823 853</b>	<b>7 014 664</b>	<b>7 099 643</b>	<b>4 734 545</b>
Suppliers	124 868	118 275	77 180	39 653	14 413
Other payables and advance payments received	576	248	326	1 461	17 039
Employees	16 132	15 596	16 053	16 240	17 810
Other payables to employees	36	115	63	106	39
Payables related to social security and health insurance	8 783	8 767	9 101	9 284	9 787
Income tax	0	0	0	0	26 981
Other direct taxes	2 413	2 345	2 480	x	x
Other taxes and fees	5	5	5	x	x
Other taxes, fees and other similar pecuniary performances	x	x	x	2 530	2 876
Value added tax	345	314	189	298	3 507
Liabilities to entities other than selected gov. institutions	296	116	515	240	243
Liabilities to selected central government institutions	161	92	1	209	35
Liabilities to selected local government institutions	x	1 754	3 075	3 173	3 114
Liabilities from subscribed unpaid securities and shares	x	x	x	x	2 794
Short-term liabilities from instruments co-funded from abroad	26 808	26 808	30 646	x	x
Advances received on subsidies	1 217 063	1 519 369	1 757 236	1 152 859	45 586
Brokerage of short-term transfers	x	x	x	831	0
Deferred revenues	15 737	11 300	26 981	25 023	29 528
Estimated passive accounts	854 503	845 094	1 028 377	1 819 058	1 812 194
Other payables	6 980	6 629	4 354	5 157	20 722
Long-term bank loans	1 763 000	2 540 000	2 720 000	2 600 000	2 471 034
Long-term liabilities from instruments co-funded from abroad	26 363	26 363	29 074	x	x
Long-term advances received on transfers	368 453	668 832	1 256 354	1 358 604	237 503
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>5 892 190</b>	<b>7 324 887</b>	<b>9 364 411</b>	<b>8 585 764</b>	<b>6 296 591</b>

## 8.2.2. Analysis of the South Moravian Region's Assets as of 31 December 2016

The balance sheet of the South Moravian Region shows purchased assets or assets acquired without consideration:

- for the purposes of regional bodies,
- assets removed from the administration of allowance organizations, which the Region intends to keep managing,
- assets for the needs of allowance organizations that were not entrusted to the administration of the allowance organizations at the time when the financial statements were drawn up.

### Assets kept in the allowance organizations' accounts

The allowance organizations keep in their asset accounts assets of the Region entrusted to their financial management according to the definition stipulated in the annex to the deed of incorporation separately from their own assets.

The structure of the South Moravian Region's assets entrusted, as of 31 December 2016, to the allowance organizations established by Region in the total (acquisition) value of **44,787,343,550 CZK** was as follows:

<b>Long-term intangible assets</b>	<b>299 901,09 thousands of CZK</b>
<b>Long-term tangible assets total, out of which were:</b>	<b>44 480 634,37 thousands of CZK</b>
Structures	32 596 302,26 thousands of CZK
Individual movables and sets of movables	6 269 837,40 thousands of CZK
Low-value long-term tangible assets	2 774 846,30 thousands of CZK
Permanent plantations	12 845,69 thousands of CZK
Land	2 219 389,65 thousands of CZK
Works of art	8 681,99 thousands of CZK
Unfinished long-term tangible assets	597 041,39 thousands of CZK
Other long-term tangible assets	1 003,07 thousands of CZK
Advance payments on long-term tangible assets	686,62 thousands of CZK
<b>Long-term financial assets</b>	<b>6 808,09 thousands of CZK</b>

### Assets lent to the Region and other entities' assets used by the Region

The South Moravian Region did not use other entities' assets in 2016.

### Long-term financial assets of the Region

The long-term financial assets of the South Moravian Region consisted of the following items as of 31 December 2016:

1. A 51% share in the registered capital of the trading company **KORDIS JMK, a. s., Nové sady 946/30, 602 00 Brno**. The establishment of KORDIS JMK, s.r.o. was approved by resolution No. 323/02/Z 9 and aimed at the coordination and integration of transport services throughout the territory of the South Moravian Region. Subsequently, this limited liability company was transformed into a joint-stock company on the basis of resolution No. 1942/12/Z 30 as of 31 October 2012 when the transformation process was concluded by entry into the Commercial Register with the basic investment of **2,000,000 CZK**, the share of the South Moravian Region remaining at 51% (i.e. **1,020,000 CZK**). An additional monetary contribution in the amount of **5,705,000 CZK** was approved through resolution No. 2547/19/Z 26 of 21 April 2016. The first part of the additional monetary contribution in the amount of **2,912,000 CZK** was sent in 2016, the second part was sent in February 2017.

2. The **property investment** in the amount of **119,120,000 CZK** in the joint-stock company **Thermal Pasohlávky a.s.** (a two-thirds share in the registered capital) and an additional contribution outside the registered capital in the amount of **40,000,000 CZK**. The establishment of this trading company was approved on 9 November 2006 by resolution No. 924/06/Z 14 for the purpose of building a recreational zone in the municipality of Pasohlávky.
3. The investment in the registered capital (**1,000,000 CZK**) and an additional contribution to the registered capital (**1,100,000 CZK**) in the **trading company CEJIZA, s. r. o.**, which was founded by the Region as the sole owner in the first half of 2009 on the basis of resolution No. 268/09/Z 7 in order to increase the efficiency of the functioning of allowance organizations founded by the South Moravian Region and to increase transparency when awarding public contracts.
4. The investment in the amount of **500,000 CZK** in the registered capital of the trading company **Jihomoravská rozvojová společnost s.r.o.** which was transformed from Jihomoravská sportovní – GP Brno, s.r.o. in 2016. The establishment of this company was approved by the Assembly of the South Moravian Region on 18 December 2014 through its resolution No. 1567/14/Z 15. The company was established on 2 April 2015 by entry into the Commercial Register. The South Moravian Region invested in the company the registered capital in the amount of **1,000,000 CZK**. The company was 100% owned by the South Moravian Region. At the meeting of the Assembly of the South Moravian Region that was held on 18 February 2016, a decision was taken, through resolution No. 2398/16/Z 25, to sell 50% of the share to the trading company LETIŠTĚ BRNO, a.s. The share of the South Moravian Region was reduced to 50% which corresponds to the registered capital in the amount of **500,000 CZK**. At the same time, a decision was taken to change the name of the company from the existing trade name Jihomoravská sportovní – GB Brno, s.r.o. to the new trade name Jihomoravská rozvojová společnost, s.r.o
5. The investment in the registered capital of **CL JUNIOR AUTO Boskovice, s. r. o.**, in the amount of **1,000,000 CZK**, which the South Moravian Region took over as the sole partner from the established allowance organization Secondary Apprentice School of Agriculture in Boskovice (at the present time, the school bears the title of Secondary Technical and Secondary Vocational School of André Citroën) in 2009 due to a change of legislation – the amendment to Act No. 250/2000 Coll, on municipal budget rules, effective 1 April 2009, set forth that allowance organizations may not establish or found legal entities and may not have any property interest in a legal entity established or founded for the purpose of running a business. The main scope of activity of the company are motor vehicle repairs, tinsmithing, bodywork repairs and other related activities.
6. As of 31 December 2016, the South Moravian Region also owned **shares of Agropodnik Skalice** in the nominal value of **756,000 CZK** that the South Moravian Region acquired in connection with the dissolution of the Boskovice School Farm in September 2006. The Region's property interest in this company is negligible. Shares of Agrostav Svitavy in the nominal value of 150,000 CZK, also acquired from the dissolved Boskovice School Farm, were transferred for consideration to the main shareholder for the purchase price of **271,000 CZK** in 2016.

Assets operated by **Letiště Brno, a. s., Brno-Tuřany, postal code 627 00, ID No. 26237920**, on the basis of the agreement on lease and operation of the international public airport, are not registered as financial assets, but rather as a long-term receivable in settlement relationships.

Letiště Brno was transferred to the ownership of the South Moravian Region in 2004. The civil part of the airport was acquired by the South Moravian Region on the basis of Act No. 166/2004 Coll., on the transfer of some assets that are managed by the state enterprise Czech Airports Authority from the ownership of the Czech Republic to the ownership of some regions; the military part of the airport was donated to the South Moravian Region by the Ministry of Defence of the Czech Republic.

In 2006, a new departure terminal was put into operation, which was constructed within the framework of the Operational Programme Infrastructure with financial assistance from the EU. In 2007 and 2008, it was extended by adding purchased lands that were incorporated into the enterprise. Two special airport buses were purchased in 2009 and a special airport pump was purchased in 2010.

The structure of the leased assets as of 31 December 2016 in the total amount (acquisition value) of **958,931,000 CZK** was as follows:

- lands 122,676,000 CZK,
- buildings and buildings under construction 699,341,000 CZK,
- software 1,383,000 CZK,
- individual movables and sets of movables 135,532,000 CZK.

### **8.3. Report on Result of the Financial Management Review**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 20 of Act No. 129/2000 Coll., on regions (regional establishment), as amended, and in accordance with Act No. 420/2004 Coll., on the examination of the asset management of self-governing units and voluntary associations of municipalities, as amended, the control group of the Ministry of Finance of the Czech Republic reviewed the financial management of the South Moravian Region for 2016. A final report was drawn up in respect of the review results and it is presented on the following pages of this material.

Pursuant to Section 10(2)(c) of Act No. 420/2004 Coll., the Report on Result of the Financial Management Review shall include as its integral part indication of all documents and other materials used in the review. A list of documents and other materials used in the review of the financial management is available in the Economic Department of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region.

It results from the review that the following errors and shortcomings have been identified:

- liability account assignments were not booked,
- unauthorized adjustments were created,
- costs were not accrued,
- late publication of the written report on the contracting authority's profile.

Based on the Report on Result of the Financial Management Review, the South Moravian Region is obliged, within the meaning of the provision of Section 13(1)(b) of Act No. 420/2004 Coll., to adopt measures to correct the errors and shortcomings described in this Report and to submit a written information thereof to the Ministry of Finance no later than 15 days after discussing the final account in the Assembly of the South Moravian Region.

For all identified shortcomings, an analysis of their origin was made; on the basis of this analysis, systemic measures were adopted for the following accounting period:

- a) A particular procedure was set for the circulation of accounting records in case of remote postage setup in the franking machine, which will allow accrual of postage costs as of the balance sheet date.
- b) An analysis of the other cost types in terms of accruals was made, the conclusions of which will be reflected in the internal directive on the circulation of accounting records.
- c) An overview of lease contracts effective for 2017 was prepared, liabilities for 2017 were booked on the basis of the analysis of the individual contractual relationships.
- d) Based on the analysis of paid types of sanction payments, the circulation of accounting records between the sectoral departments and the accounting department was set, that allow booking the liability account assignment prior to its payment.
- e) Based on the analysis of overdue receivables for which a decision was issued to permit repayments, adjustments were cancelled for the respective receivables that were created in the past in accordance with the accounting legislation. The specific procedure for accounting of adjustments and for the circulation of accounting records for receivables from the main activity will specified in more detail in the internal regulation.
- f) The sectoral departments were notified of the obligation to meet the statutory deadlines for disclosure of information.

The deadline for updating the internal regulations is 31 August 2017. By that date, a written report on the implementation of the measures adopted shall be submitted to the Ministry of Finance.

**MINISTRY OF FINANCE**  
**Department 17 – Audit Department**

Letenská 15  
118 10 Praha 1  
Telephone: 257 041 111 Fax: 257 042 788  
Data box ID: xzeaauv  
E-mail: [podatelna@mfcz.cz](mailto:podatelna@mfcz.cz)

PID: MFCR7XHGDA  
Ref. no.: MF-28206/2016/1703-10



**Report**  
**on the Outcome of a Review of the Finances**  
**of the South Moravian Region for 2016**

**Table of Contents**

A. Subject-matter of and perspectives in the review of finances.....4

B. Outcome of each part of the review of finances for 2016.....9

C. Implementation of measures to remedy the errors and deficiencies found during the review of finances for previous years..... 12

D. Conclusion.....12

Annex 1 List of all documents and other materials used for the review of the finances of the South Moravian Region for 2016

## **Report on the Outcome of a Review of the Finances of the South Moravian Region**

pursuant to Section 10 of Act No 420/2004 Coll., on reviewing the finances of territorial self-governing units and voluntary associations of municipalities, as amended (hereinafter "Act No 420/2004 Coll."), carried out at the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region with registered offices at Žerotínovo náměstí 3/449, Brno for the period from 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016

1. The review of the finances of the South Moravian Region (hereinafter the "region") was carried out by way of partial reviews of finances. The review of finances took place on the following dates:
  - from 31 August 2016 to 6 October 2016 – First part of the review
  - from 27 February 2017 to 16 March 2017 and from 3 April 2017 to 13 April 2017– Final review
2. The authorisation for the review of finances – within the meaning of Section 5 of Act No 420/2004 Coll., and in accordance with Sections 4 and 6 of Act No 255/2012 Coll., on inspection (the Inspection Code) – was issued by Ing. Juraj Brigant, Director of Department 17 – Audit Department, under ref. no. MF-28206/2016/1703-1, including Amendment 1 dated 25 January 2017, ref. no. MF-28206/2016/1703-5.
3. In accordance with Section 9 of Act No 420/2004 Coll., within the first part of the review of finances, a review of the management and use of the property and contributions provided by the region was carried out at the following allowance organization established by the region: Masaryk museum in Hodonín, a semi-budgetary organisation, ID no. 00090352.
4. The review of finances was carried out by:  
Reviewer authorised to lead the review:  
Reviewers:

**Ing. Marie Pospíšilová**

Ing. Jan Brodský

Ing. Jolana Sidibová

Ing. Svatava Škopíková

Ing. Marcela Šubíková

Mgr. Václav Zoufalý

## **A. Subject-matter of and perspectives in the review of finances**

**The subject-matter of the review of finances covered** data on the region's annual finances, which are part of the closing account pursuant to Section 17(2) and (3) of Act No 250/2000 Coll., on budgetary rules for local budgets, as amended, as defined by Section 2(1) of Act No 420/2004 Coll., and also data defined by Section 2(2) of Act No 420/2004 Coll., **whose general content is outlined below.**

The review of the region's finances was carried out using specific information and underlying materials relating to the subject-matter of the review as defined by law – this information was selected from the general set of all available data using the reviewer's professional judgement. Using the professional judgement includes assessing the risk and relevance of available information in order to determine both a reasonable scope for the review and appropriate inspection procedures. The list of specific underlying materials and information to be reviewed is provided in Annex 1 to this report. The degree of assurance that is based on the conclusions of this review report needs to be viewed within this specific scope of underlying materials and information to be reviewed. In cases where errors and deficiencies were found during the review of each item of subject-matter, they have been described in detail in Parts B and C of this report.

Pursuant to Section 2(3) of Act No 420/2004 Coll., the subject-matter of the review did not cover data that are subject to a non-disclosure obligation under the Tax Code.

### **1. Within the meaning of Section 3 of Act No 420/2004 Coll., the items of the subject-matter of the review of finances were reviewed from the perspective of:**

- a) fulfilment of the obligation specified by special legal regulations, in particular regulations on territorial units' finances, the management of their property, accounting, and remuneration,
- b) budgetary compliance in the management of financial resources,
- c) compliance with the purpose of the subsidy or repayable financial assistance provided, and the requirements for their use, and
- d) the material and formal accuracy of documents evidencing the transactions under review.

### **2. During the review of each item of subject-matter, compliance with legal regulations was verified including, without limitation, the following:**

- Act No 420/2004 Coll., on reviewing the finances of territorial self-governing units and voluntary associations of municipalities, as amended,
- Act No 129/2000 Coll., on regions (regional government), as amended,
- Act No 250/2000 Coll., on budgetary rules for local budgets, as amended,
- Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended,
- Act No 137/2006 Coll., on public contracts, as amended,
- Act No 262/2006 Coll., the Labour Code, as amended,
- Act No 320/2001 Coll., on financial inspection in public administration and on the amendment to some acts, (the Financial Inspection Act), as amended,
- Government Regulation No 564/2006 Coll., on salaries of employees in public services and administration, as amended,
- Government Regulation No 37/2003 Coll., on remuneration for councillors, as amended,
- Act No 89/2012 Coll., the Civil Code, as amended,
- Decree No 410/2009 Coll., implementing certain provisions of Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended, for certain selected accounting entities,
- Decree No 270/2010 Coll., on inventory of assets and liabilities, as amended,
- Decree No 323/2002 Coll., on budgetary classification, as amended,

- Czech Accounting Standards for certain selected accounting entities that keep the books pursuant to Decree No 410/2009 Coll., no. 701–710.

### **3. The content of each item of subject-matter of the review of the region's finances**

A list of the documents and other materials concerning the selected financial and economic transactions under review which were used in reviewing the finances is provided in Annex 1 to this report.

#### **3.1. The content of each item of subject-matter of the review of the region's finances as defined by Section 2(1) of Act No 420/2004 Coll.**

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(1)(a) Budget income and expenditure performance, including financial transactions concerning budgetary funds

In particular, the following items have been verified:

- compliance with the formal requirements and deadlines for, and the manner of publication and discussion of the final account for the last financial year (Section 17 of Act No 250/2000 Coll., on budgetary rules for local budgets, as amended);
- whether the region has prepared a budget outlook (Section 3 of Act No 250/2000 Coll., on budgetary rules for local budgets, as amended);
- whether correct procedure was used in drawing up and approving the budget, including its breakdown according to the detailed budget structure (Sections 4–14 of Act No 250/2000 Coll., on budgetary rules for local budgets, as amended);
- procedure in implementing selected budgetary changes and budgetary measures (Section 16 of Act No 250/2000 Coll., on budgetary rules for local budgets, as amended);

In addition, the review covered the performance of selected regional budget income headings and the use of selected current and capital expenditures of the regional budget, including subsidies and repayable financial assistance under public agreements (Section 10a–10d of Act No 250/2000 Coll., on budgetary rules for local budgets, as amended).

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(1)(b) Financial transactions concerning the creation and use of financial funds

A selective method was used to review the creation and use of financial funds established by the region pursuant to Section 5 of Act No 250/2000 Coll., on budgetary rules for local budgets, as amended (Social Fund of the South Moravian Region, Reserve Fund of the South Moravian Region, ITS (Integrated Transport System) Fund of the South Moravian Region, the Territorial Development Fund of the South Moravian Region). Furthermore, the justification and correctness of the way in which accounting transactions had been accounted for was verified, and the rules governing the creation and use of financial funds based on decisions of the region's bodies were evaluated.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(1)(c) Expenditure and revenue from the territorial unit's business activities

In the year under review, the region did not report any revenue or expenditure from business activities in its profit and loss statement (economic activity) and, according to the data in the Trade Register, the region was not a holder of a trade license.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(1)(d) Financial transactions concerning pooled funds expended on the basis of an agreement between two or more territorial units or on the basis of an agreement with other legal entities or individuals

In the year under review, the region did not report or carry out and financial transactions concerning pooled funds. The review group did not find any existing agreement under which such funds might have been spent.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(1)(e) Financial transactions concerning external resources within the meaning of legal regulations on accounting

Annual increases and decreases in the amounts of external resources that had been reported in the region's books were reviewed, data on financial transactions with external resources were reviewed using a selective method, the correctness of bookkeeping was verified. These included provisions and long-term liabilities – loans, other external resources (short-term advance payments received, payables to entities other than selected government institutions, payables to central government institutions, payables to local government institutions, fixed term operations and options (interest rate swaps), short-term advance payments received for transfers). Potential risks that might arise from long-term liabilities were considered, including whether any actions relating to the creation of long-term liabilities had taken place in accordance with Act No 129/2000 Coll., on regions (regional government), as amended.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(1)(f) The management and use of resources provided from the National Fund and other resources from abroad provided on the basis of international agreements

Foreign resources provided by the EU are reviewed by other entities, in accordance with the Principles for the Operation of an Audit Authority that were approved through Government Resolution No 760 of 11 July 2007. For that reason, no duplicate review of those resources was carried out within the review of the region's finances.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(1)(g) The settlement and bookkeeping of financial relations to the state budget, regional budgets, municipal budgets, other budgets, state funds, and other entities

The settlement and bookkeeping of financial relations (with links to accounting and reporting, compliance with the requirements and deadlines) to the state budget, regional budgets, municipal budgets, other budgets, state funds, and other entities was reviewed. It was verified whether the purpose of and the requirements for the use of the following subsidies were fulfilled: subsidy with special sign 98193 that had been granted to pay for the costs associated with elections to the Senate of the Parliament of the Czech Republic and elections to regional assemblies announced through Decision of the President of the Czech Republic No 138/2016 Coll. dated 21 April 2016 to be held on 7 and 8 October 2016, and subsidy with special sign 98074 to pay for the costs associated with municipal elections.

### **3.2. The content of each item of subject-matter of the review of the region's finances as defined by Section 2(2) of Act No 420/2004 Coll.**

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(2)(a) The management and use of property owned by the territorial unit

The management and use of the region's property has been reviewed, including, without limitation, with respect to compliance with legal regulations governing property management and decision-making on actions affecting property rights (mainly Sections 17–19, 36 and 59 of Act No 129/2000 Coll., on regions (regional government), as amended) and in connection with the bookkeeping and record-keeping of such property in the region's books and records. In particular, the review covered actions affecting property rights related to purchase, rental, donation and loan agreements, agreements on the right to implement a building project, and promissory agreements for gratuitous transfer. In addition, the review covered the way in which property rights were arranged

for the region's property that had been entrusted to Masaryk Museum in Hodonín, a semi-budgetary organization, in connection with its foundation charter.

A selective method was used to review the following:

- annual increases and decreases in tangible and intangible fixed assets and financial assets reported in the accounts, including assets held in off-balance-sheet accounts, assets entrusted to established organisations, inventories,
- accumulated depreciation of fixed assets,
- the accuracy of valuation,
- the implementation of inventory of property and stock taking,
- agreements and procedures related to selected actions affecting property rights, especially with respect to the setting of negotiated prices, in terms of the requirements and their fulfilment.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(2)(b) The management and use of state-owned assets that are managed by the territorial unit

In the year under review, the region did not report that it was managing or using any state-owned assets, no state-owned assets were found by the review group.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(2)(c) The award and implementation of public contracts, with the exception of tasks and procedures reviewed by a supervision authority under a special legal regulation

The inspection covered compliance with Act No 137/2006 Coll., on public contracts, as amended, Act No 134/2016 on the award of public contracts, as amended, in awarding selected public contracts (namely one above-the-threshold public supply contract, one below-the-threshold public service contract, one small-scale public service contract, and two small-scale public works contracts), as well as the quality of documentation and internal guidelines, especially in relation to small-scale public contracts. In the case of implemented public contracts, the inspection covered performance in connection with the region's records, accounting and budget.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(2)(d) The status of receivables and liabilities and their management

The structure and status of the receivables and liabilities reported by the region were reviewed, a selective method was used to review the record-keeping of and accounting for such receivables and liabilities. In the case of overdue receivables, a selective method was used to verify whether there was a risk of them becoming statute-barred and whether allowances had been created in accordance with accounting regulations, the system for securing receivables against becoming statute-barred was verified, and it was also reviewed whether the region was able to fulfil its obligations properly and in a timely manner. The implementation of an inventory of receivables and liabilities as at the balance sheet date was also assessed.

Furthermore, it was verified whether the actions, on the basis of which the selected receivables and liabilities arose or ceased to exist, had been approved by the competent authority, and the related risks were assessed for long-term receivables.

The review also covered accounting for contingent receivables and liabilities, whether receivables arising from agreements met the criteria for being accounted for in off-balance-sheet accounts.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(2)(e) Guarantees for the liabilities of individuals and legal entities

For guarantee liabilities reported by the region, it was verified whether the provided guarantee was lawful, whether it was in accordance with Section 17(3) of Act No 129/2000 Coll., on regions (regional government), as amended, whether the Regional Assembly had granted prior consent with the provision of the guarantee, and whether the guarantee was secured through a proper agreement and the agreement contained security rights. It was considered whether there were any potential

risks to the region arising from the agreed guarantees, which could have a negative impact on the region's finances.

This included a guarantee liability newly assumed in 2016 in connection with a loan for pre-financing subsidy projects 2017–2021 that was provided by Česká spořitelna, a.s. to Tourism centre – South Moravia; the region's existing guarantees continued in 2016, namely towards the following entities: Znojmo Hospital, a semi-budgetary organisation, Road management and maintenance in South Moravian Region, a semi-budgetary organisation of the region, Thermal Pásohlávky a.s., and the Hustopeče Hospital, a semi-budgetary organisation.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(2)(f) The pledging of items of movable and immovable property in favour of third persons

In the year under review, the region did not report and the review group did not find any pledging – by the region – of items of movable and immovable property in favour of third persons.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(2)(g) The setting up of easements on the property of the territorial unit

On a selected sample of easements that were set up on the region's property, it was assessed whether they were set up in accordance with applicable legal regulations (e.g. approval by a competent authority of the region, requirements for agreements, valuation of easements) and in accordance with the region's interests. In addition, the review covered the way in which easements were accounted for and records of property burdened by an easement were kept, and it was verified whether easements had been registered in the Cadastre of Real Estates.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., Section 2(2)(h) – Accounting maintained by the territorial unit

On selected accounting transactions, it was verified whether the accounting was maintained in accordance with Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended, and the implementing regulations. In addition, it was verified whether an internal control system was set up and has been functioning within the meaning of Act No 320/2001 Coll., on financial inspection in public administration and on the amendment to some acts, as amended, (the quality of the preparation of internal regulations in the different areas of activity was reviewed) and whether documents were formally and factually correct and were archived – among other things – in accordance with Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended, and Act No 499/2004 Coll., on archiving and records management and on the amendment of some acts, as amended.

It was assessed whether the financial statements had been prepared to the extent specified by Section 18 of Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended, and whether the inventory of assets and liabilities as at the balance sheet date had been implemented in accordance with Sections 29 and 30 of this Act.

The documents supporting the findings of the review are listed in Part B of this report, within the description of each error and deficiency identified.

## B. Outcome of each part of the review of finances for 2016

### B. I. Errors and deficiencies not remedied

- **An overview of identified errors and deficiencies within the meaning of Section 10(3)(b) of Act No 420/2004 Coll.**

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., – Section 2(2)(d) The status of receivables and liabilities and their management

**Legal regulation: Act No. 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended**

➤ **Section 3(1)**

Description of the error and deficiency:

**1.**

On 22 September 2016, the region (as the lessee) concluded lease agreement no. 23N16/73 with the Czech Republic – the State Land Authority (as the lessor) for an indefinite period. The lessee is obliged to pay a rental of CZK 12 450 annually in advance, by 1 October of the current year. The payment of the rental was accounted for through accounting document no. 200314 (agenda no. 16103124) dated 19 September 2016 by a record on the Dr side of account 518.0343 – Rent, and on the Cr side of account 231.0030 – Expense account. The commitment was not accounted for.

In 2016, commitments arising from lease agreements were not accounted for in other cases, e.g. for lease agreements OM 5 06 12, OM 5 01 12, OM 5 04 12, OM 5 02 13, and OM 5 05 13, and for sub-lease agreement OM 8 139 12.

**2.**

In 2016, the region received:

- a) payment assessments for payment for the breach of budgetary discipline, and for penalties for late payment for a breach of budgetary discipline, issued by the Tax Office for the South Moravian Region (a total of 21 cases, e.g. payment assessment ref. no. 1931879/16/3000-31471 dated 21 April 2016, payment assessment ref. no. 3104279/16/3000-31471 dated 26 July 2016, payment assessment ref. no. 3044398/16/3000-31471 dated 16 September 2016, the payments are due within 15 days from the date of delivery, the penalties are due within 30 days from the date of delivery);
- b) decision of the Office for the Protection of Competition imposing a fine (a total of 5 cases, e.g. decision ref. no. ÚOHS-S0874/2015/VP-05767/2016/420/VHo-OKŘ dated 15 February 2016, decision ref. no. ÚOHS-S0159/2016/VP-I9205/2016/420/JMo-OKH dated 9 May 2016, decision ref. no. ÚOHS-S697/2014/VP-32415/2016/420/JMo-OKP dated 3 August 2016, the fines are due within 2 months from the date of coming into force);
- c) a request to a motor vehicle operator for payment of a traffic fine (1 case: request of the Municipal Authority of Rosice no. MR-S 68612/16-ODO PAL/2 dated 25 November 2016, due within 15 days from the date of delivery).

In the above cases, the region did not account for the commitments as at the time of the accounting transaction. The cases were only accounted for in connection with the payment of expenses on the Dr side of account 542.0303 and the Cr side of account 231.0030, for the traffic fine on the Dr side of account 335.0409 and the Cr side of account 231.0030 (accounting documents e.g. no. 200028 dated 2 February 2016, no. 200400 dated 18 March 2016, no. 200134 dated 8 June 2016, no. 200509 dated 26 September 2016, no. 200006 dated 1 March 2016, no. 200313 dated 19 September 2016, no. 200398 dated 14 October 2016, no. 200451 dated 17 October 2016, no. 200399 dated 14 October 2016, no. 200089 dated 6 December 2016). These liabilities totalled CZK 623 539.38.

By failing to account for the commitments, the region violated Section 3(1) of the Accounting Act, which states that accounting entities shall use double entries to account for facts that are subject to bookkeeping, in the period to which these facts relate in terms of time and in substantive terms (hereinafter the "accounting period"); in the accounting period, accounting entities shall account for the above facts in accordance with the accounting methods (Section 4(8)), and they shall account for all costs and revenues regardless of when they are paid or received.

**Legal regulation: Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended**

➤ **Section 3(1) in conjunction with Section 4(8)**

**Decree No 410/2009 Coll., on the implementation of some provision of Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended, for certain selected accounting entities, as amended**

➤ **Section 65(6)**

Description of the error and deficiency:

Based on debtors' requests, the region issued decisions permitting payment of receivables in instalments pursuant to Act No 280/2009 Coll., the tax code, as amended (e.g. decision ref. no. JMK 13360/2016 dated 27 January 2016, ref. no. JMK 158526/2016 dated 26 October 2016, ref. no. JMK 106832/2016 dated 11 July 2016). For five cases of receivables, for which payment in instalments was permitted in 2016, allowances were created through cost account 556 (e.g. through accounting document no. 716199, no. 716253, no. 716091, no. 716101) in a total amount of CZK 82 500.

Pursuant to Section 65(6) of Decree No 410/2009 Coll., implementing certain provisions of Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended, the creation of an allowance is set at 10% for each completed ninety days past the due date of the receivable. However, by issuing a decision permitting payment in instalments, the receivable is not past its due date. The creation of the above allowances was unjustified.

By creating unjustified allowances, the region failed to comply with Section 3(1) of Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended, which states that, in the accounting period, accounting entities shall account for facts that are subject to bookkeeping, in accordance with accounting methods (Section 4(8)). Section 4(8) of Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended, states that in maintaining their accounting, accounting entities must comply, without limitation, with accounting methods and other requirements for maintaining accounting as specified by implementing legal regulations. The creation of allowances did not comply with Section 65(6) of Decree No 410/2009 Coll., implementing certain provisions of Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., – Section 2(2)(h) – Accounting maintained by a territorial unit

**Legal regulation: Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended**

➤ **Section 3(1)**

Description of the error and deficiency:

The region uses three franking machines to pay for postage. As at 31 December 2016, balances in a total amount of CZK 428 647.97 were recorded on these franking machines – these balances were expensed in 2016 (account 518.0301) even though they had not been used.

Rental for the period from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017 in an amount of CZK 12 450 under lease agreement no. 23N16/73 concluded by the region and the Czech Republic – the State

Land Office as the lessor, was fully expensed to account 518.0343 in 2016.

In the above cases, by failing to use accrued/prepaid expenses, the region violated Section 3(1) of Act No 563/1991 Coll., on accounting, as amended, which states that accounting entities shall use double entries to account for facts that are subject to bookkeeping, in the period to which these facts relate in terms of time and in substantive terms.

Subject-matter: Act No 420/2004 Coll., – Section 2(2)(c) The award and implementation of public contracts, with the exception of tasks and procedures reviewed by a supervision authority under a special legal regulation

**Legal regulation: Act No 137/2006 Coll., on public contracts, as amended**

➤ **Section 85(4)**

Description of the error and deficiency:

The tender procedure for the below-the-threshold public service contract entitled “Transition of the ORACLE geodatabase and the SMR Geoportal applications to the MS SQL database platform” was completed by entering into a Works Contract on 5 October 2016. A written report by the region as the contracting authority dated 2 March 2017 was published on the contracting authority’s profile on 8 March 2017 at 9:15:24.

Pursuant to Section 85(4) of Act No 137/2006 Coll. on public contracts, as amended, the written report should have been published on the contracting authority’s profile no later than 20 October 2016, i.e. no later than 15 days after the completion of the tender procedure.

Through the late publication of the written report on the contracting authority’s profile, the region violated Section 85(4) of Act No 137/2006 Coll., on public contracts, as amended, which specifies that the contracting authority shall publish the written report on the contracting authority’s profile no later than 15 days after the completion of the tender procedure.

## **C. Implementation of measures to remedy the errors and deficiencies found during the review of the finances for previous years**

Through a review of the implementation of the measures taken to remedy the errors and deficiencies listed in the Report on the outcome of the review of finances for 2015, it was verified that the measures have been implemented and, in turn, the errors and deficiencies have been remedied.

### **D. Conclusion**

**I. Based on the outcome of the review of the region's finances for 2016, which was carried out within the meaning of Act No 420/2004 Coll., it can be concluded that – in addition to the errors and deficiencies that have been remedied – the following facts were found:**

- **errors and deficiencies within the meaning of Section 10(3)(b) of Act No 420/2004 Coll., namely:**
  - Failure to account for commitments
  - Creation of unjustified allowances
  - Failure to use accrued/prepaid expenses
  - Late publication of a written report on the contracting authority's profile

**II. Risks that may – in the future – have a negative impact on the region's finances within the meaning of Section 10(4)(a) of Act No 420/2004 Coll.**

The review of finances did not identify any errors or deficiencies within the meaning Section 10(4) (a) of Act No 420/2004 Coll.

**III. Ratio indicators for 2016 within the meaning of Section (10)(4)(b) of Act No 420/2004 Coll.**

The share of accounts receivable and payable in the region's budget, and the share of pledged assets in the region's total assets:

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| a) Share of accounts receivable in the region's budget.....  | 0.43% |
| b) Share of accounts payable in the region's budget.....     | 1.41% |
| c) Share of pledged assets in the region's total assets..... | 0.01% |

**Within the meaning of Section 13(1)(b) of Act No 420/2004 Coll., the region is obliged to take measures to remedy the errors and deficiencies listed in this report and inform the Ministry of Finance in writing thereof, no later than 15 days after this report and the closing account have been discussed by the region's bodies. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 13(2) of Act No 420/2004 Coll., the region is also obliged to indicate – as part of the above information – the deadline by which it will submit to the review authority a written report on the implementation of the measures taken, and to submit that report by that deadline.**

**By failing to meet these obligations, the region commits an administrative offence pursuant to Section 14(1)(b) and (c) of Act No 420/2004 Coll., for which the review authority will impose a fine of up to CZK 50 000 on the region pursuant to Section 14(2) of Act No 420/2004 Coll.**

The last task that was part of the review within the meaning of Section 12(1)(g) of the Inspection Code was the handover of the draft report on the outcome of the review of finances on 16 May 2017.

Prague, 22 May 2017

Signatures of reviewers:

Ing. Marie Pospíšilová *signature illegible*

Reviewer authorised to lead the review

Ing. Jan Brodský *signature illegible*

Ing. Jolana Sidibová *signature illegible*

Ing. Svatava Škopíková *signature illegible*

Ing. Marcela Šubíková *signature illegible*

Mgr. Václav Zoufalý *signature illegible*

All borrowed documents and other materials have been returned to the region.

The report on the outcome of a review of the finances of the South Moravian Region for 2016, comprising 13 pages in total, was discussed in accordance with Section 11 of Act No 420/2004 Coll., and its counterpart no. 2 was handed over on 22 May 2017.

JUDr. Bohumil Šimek *signature illegible*  
President of the South Moravian Region

**Annexes:**

- Annex 1 List of all documents and other materials used for the review of the finances of the South Moravian Region for 2016

**Distribution list:**

Counterpart	Number of copies	Handed over to	Taken over by
1	1	Ministry of Finance	Ing. Marie Pospíšilová
2	1	South Moravian Region	JUDr. Bohumil Šimek





# 9

## Invitation to the South Moravian Region



The Creator was really generous with South Moravians. He gave them the largest amount of sunlight in the Czech Republic so that they could refer to their land as the “wine region”. Plus a warm climate that is good not just for wine, but also for recreation – such as at the Vranov and Brno Reservoirs and lakes below the Pálava Hills. All who open their eyes will find a lot to discover here.

The sites of Great Moravia, the Venus of Dolní Věstonice and other findings from the mammoth hunters period, castles, chateaux, technical sites, military fortifications from the 1930s, a landscape of unusual beauty with meandering watercourses and rocky hillsides stretching from Podyjí National Park to the Moravian Karst with karstic caves, Macocha Abyss and the underground Punkva River. It is no coincidence that after Prague, South Moravia is the second most visited destination in the Czech Republic.

South Moravia can boast four territories of worldwide importance that are located very close to each other and that are so precious that UNESCO protects them. These include two sites inscribed in the world cultural and natural heritage list: the Lednice-Valtice Cultural Landscape Area, almost 300 square kilometres of romantic, manmade landscape with minor structures spreading between the Lednice and Valtice Chateaux, and Tugendhat Villa, a functionalist house from the first half of the 20th century that is found in Brno. There are also two biosphere reservations under UNESCO’s protection: Lower Morava comprising white limestone rocks below Pálava and the rare bottomland at the confluence of the Morava and Dyje Rivers. The second biosphere reservation – the White Carpathians – is a territory with the highest variety and number of orchids in Central Europe. The items inscribed in the UNESCO intangible heritage list are very unique; they include verbuňk, a solo male dance from Moravian Slovakia and the Ride of the Kings.

Brno, the capital of South Moravia, is the second largest city in the Czech Republic, and an economic, cultural, trade and education centre. The dominant features are the Cathedral of Saints Peter and Paul and Špilberk Castle. The historical centre is the home to important cultural institutions such as theatres and galleries. The city also lives a dynamic modern life; it is the seat of many schools and universities and is home to a convention centre with a more than 80-year tradition. Brno is a traffic artery and the city’s attractiveness is further increased by the Masaryk Circuit and Brno-Tuřany Airport. Tourist attractions also include the renovated

Tugendhat, Jurkovič, Stiasni and Löw-Beer Villas. Interactive shows in the Brno Observatory and Planetarium, the VIDA! Science Centre and the Pavlov Archaeological Park are both attractive and informative.

Not far from Brno, you will find the famous Austerlitz Battlefield, the venue of the Battle of Three Emperors: Napoleon, Russian Tsar Alexander I and Holy Roman Emperor Francis I. Commemorative and reverential events are held every year both in this location and in other places.

The entire region is interwoven with both hiking and cycling trails and paths that zig-zag through the countryside that allow visitors to experience its charm, see the most interesting destinations, enjoy wine-making and its traditions and tour several wine cellars offering wine tasting. The rolling hills, picturesque Moravian villages and the hospitality of the local people invite you to get on your bicycle and choose one of the numerous local and international cycling routes. A pleasant experience is taking a cruise along the Bata Canal through the open landscape. Relaxation after physical activity can be enjoyed in the Lednice and Hodonín spa towns.

The Masaryk Circuit in Brno attracts crowds from all over Europe. Several motorcycle and car races from the world championship series, including the prestigious Moto GP, take place here. The region also hosts many other cultural, social and sporting events – just pick what appeals to you most!

For more information, go to [www.jizni-morava.cz](http://www.jizni-morava.cz) and [www.cyklo-jizni-morava.cz](http://www.cyklo-jizni-morava.cz)

#### TOP 2017 EVENTS IN SOUTH MORAVIA

- **Ignis Brunensis 26 May – 25 June** (The 20th edition of the international fireworks festival and other attractive events in the streets of Brno)
- **Concentus Moraviae – An International Festival of Classical Music 3 – 29 June** (Festival concerts take place in the inspiring environment of churches, castles and courtyards in selected locations of South Moravia and Vysočina)
- **The International Strážnice Folklore Festival 22 – 25 June 2017** (A traditional international meeting of dozens of folklore ensembles and bands at the chateau and in the Strážnice Open-air Folk Museum)
- **Czech Republic Moto Grand Prix 4 – 6 August** (The Brno race of the Moto GP series is the most prestigious motorcycle event in the Czech Republic)
- **Pálava Wine Harvesting 8 –10 September** (A historical parade, performances by folklore ensembles in the square, a craft market in the chateau park, the Czech Championship in Recognising the Aroma of Wines, and other interesting programmes in Mikulov)
- **Znojmo Historical Wine Festival 15 –17 September** (Both a wine and young wine festival, music, dance and entertainment in the centre of the royal city of Znojmo)
- **Commemorative Events on the 212th Anniversary of the Battle of Austerlitz 1 – 3 December** (A reminder of the Battle of Austerlitz that took place on 2 December 1805, a re-enactment programme with soldiers in period uniforms, fireworks, and a crafts market)
- **Christmas in Brno 1 –23 December** (A traditional Christmas market with a Nativity Scene and a rich cultural programme, food and craft stands)



## Identification of the Economic Entity

ID: 70888337

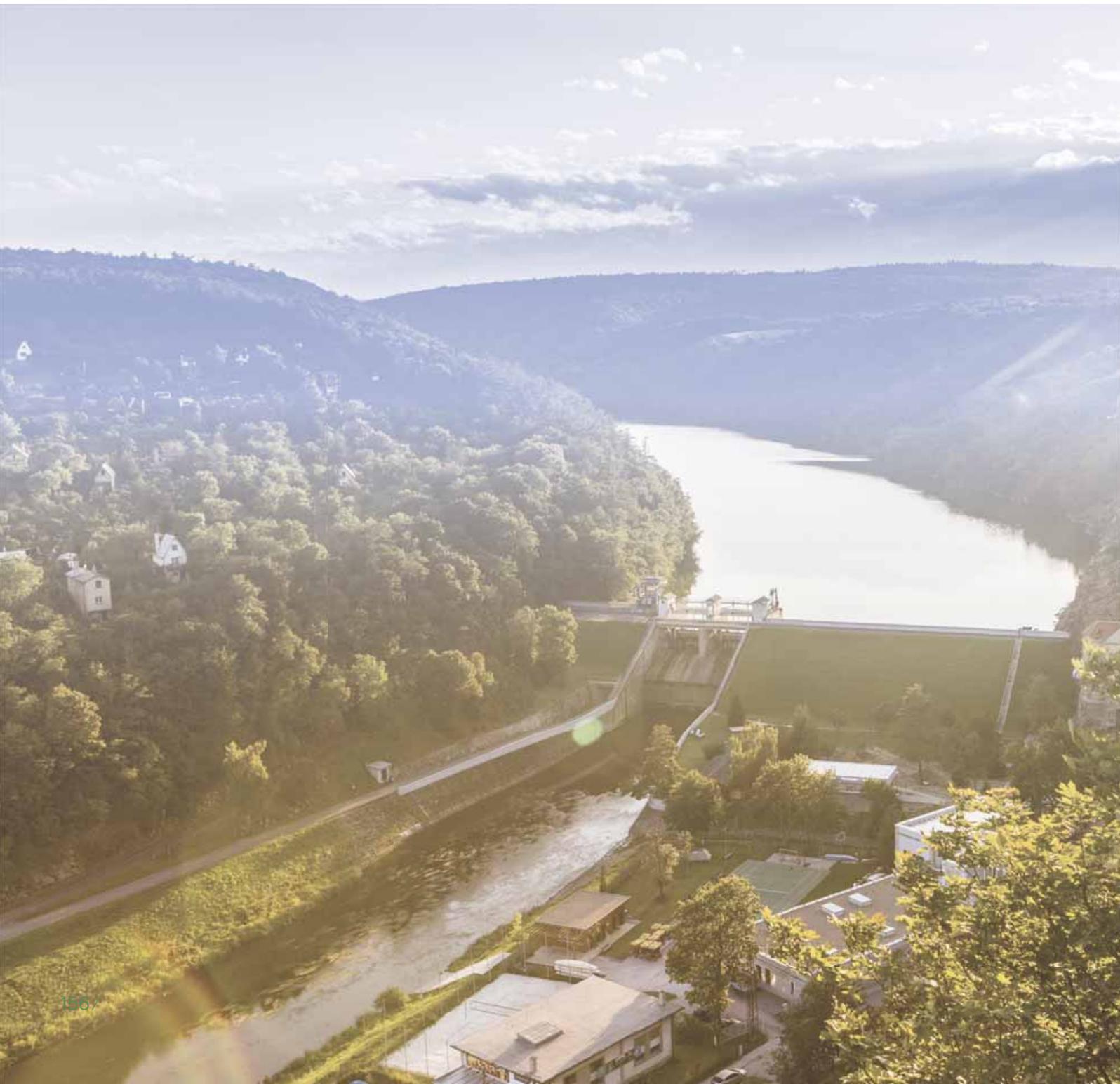
Business name: South Moravian Region

Place of business: Žerotínovo nám. 3, 601 82 Brno

Legal form: 804 – Region

Date of foundation: 12 November 2000, Constitutional Act No. 347/1997 Coll., on the Formation of Higher Regional Self-governing Units, Act No. 129/2000 Coll., on Regions (the Regional Establishment)

Classification of economic activities – CZ-NACE 841 10 General public administration





## **Contacts**

Jihomoravský kraj  
Žerotínovo nám. 449/3  
601 82 Brno

Tel.: 541 651 111  
Fax: 541 651 209

E-mail: [posta@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:posta@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)  
[www.kr-njihomoravsky.cz](http://www.kr-njihomoravsky.cz)  
Data box: x2pbqzq

## **Published by:**

South Moravian Region  
Žerotínovo nám. 3, 601 82 Brno  
tel.: 541 651 111  
fax: 541 651 209  
e-mail: [posta@kr-jihomoravsky.cz](mailto:posta@kr-jihomoravsky.cz)  
[www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz](http://www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz) Jihomoravský kraj, 2017

## **Graphic design, print:**

GRAFEX-AGENCY s. r. o., Brno

## **Photos:**

South Moravian Region's archives  
CzechTourism's archives

[www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz](http://www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz)

